

# System SLIO

SM-DIO | | Manual

HB300 | SM-DIO | | en | 24-35

Digital signal modules - SM 02x



YASKAWA Europe GmbH Philipp-Reis-Str. 6 65795 Hattersheim Germany

Tel.: +49 6196 569-300 Fax: +49 6196 569-398 Email: info@yaskawa.eu Internet: www.yaskawa.eu.com

# Table of contents

1	Genera	GeneralGeneral			
	1.1	Copyright © YASKAWA Europe GmbH	6		
	1.2	About this manual	7		
	1.3	Safety instructions	8		
2	Basics	and mounting	10		
	2.1	Safety notes for the user	10		
	2.2	System conception	11		
	2.2.1	Overview	11		
	2.2.2	Components	12		
	2.2.3	Accessories	15		
	2.2.4	Hardware revision	17		
	2.3	Dimensions	17		
	2.4	Mounting 8x periphery modules	20		
	2.5	Mounting 16x periphery modules	23		
	2.6	Wiring 8x periphery modules	26		
	2.7	Wiring 16x periphery modules	27		
	2.8	Wiring power modules	28		
	2.9	Shielding	32		
	2.10	Demounting 8x periphery modules	34		
	2.11	Demounting 16x periphery modules	36		
	2.12	Easy Maintenance.	39		
	2.13	Trouble shooting - LEDs	40		
	2.14	Industrial security and installation guidelines	41		
	2.14.1	Industrial security in information technology	41		
	2.14.2	Installation guidelines	43		
	2.15	General data for the System SLIO	46		
	2.15.1	Use in difficult operating conditions	47		
	2.16	System SLIO product variants for extended application range	48		
3	Digital	input	49		
	3.1	021-1BB00 - DI 2xDC 24V	49		
	3.1.1	Technical data	51		
	3.2	021-1BB10 - DI 2xDC 24V 2μs3ms	53		
	3.2.1	Technical data	55		
	3.2.2	Parameter data	56		
	3.2.3	Diagnostics and interrupt	58		
	3.3	021-1BD00 - DI 4xDC 24V	62		
	3.3.1	Technical data	64		

3.4	021-1BD10 - DI 4xDC 24V 2μs3ms	66
3.4.1	Technical data	68
3.4.2	Parameter data	69
3.4.3	Diagnostics and interrupt	71
3.5	021-1BD40 - DI 4xDC 24V 3 wire	75
3.5.1	Technical data	77
3.6	021-1BD50 - DI 4xDC 24V NPN	79
3.6.1	Technical data	81
3.7	021-1BD70 - DI 4xDC 24V ETS	83
3.7.1	Technical data	87
3.7.2	Parameter data	88
3.7.3	Example of the principle of operation	90
3.7.4	Diagnostic data	92
3.8	021-1BD80 - DI 4xDC 24V ETS NPN	94
3.8.1	Technical data	98
3.8.2	Parameter data	99
3.8.3	Example of the principle of operation	101
3.8.4	Diagnostic data	103
3.9	021-1BF00 - DI 8xDC 24V	105
3.9.1	Technical data	107
3.10	021-1BF01 - DI 8xDC 24V 0.5ms	109
3.10.1	Technical data	111
3.11	021-1BF50 - DI 8xDC 24V NPN	113
3.11.1	Technical data	115
3.12	021-1BF51 - DI 8xDC 24V 0.5ms NPN	117
3.12.1	Technical data	119
3.13	021-1BH00 - DI 16xDC 24V	121
3.13.1	Technical data	123
3.13.2	Parameter data	125
3.14	021-1DF00 - DI 8xDC 24V Diagnosis	126
3.14.1	Technical data	128
3.14.2	Parameter data	130
3.14.3	Diagnostic data	131
3.15	021-1DF50 - DI 8xDC 24V Diagnosis NPN	134
3.15.1	Technical data	136
3.15.2	Parameter data	138
3.15.3	Diagnostic data	139
Digital	output	142
4.1	022-1BB00 - DO 2xDC 24V 0.5A	142
4.1.1	Technical data	144

4

4.2	022-1BB90 - DO 2xDC 24V 0.5A PWM	146
4.2.1	Technical data	149
4.2.2	Parameter data	151
4.2.3	Diagnostic data	152
4.3	022-1BD00 - DO 4xDC 24V 0.5A	154
4.3.1	Technical data	156
4.4	022-1BD20 - DO 4xDC 24V 2A	158
4.4.1	Technical data	160
4.5	022-1BD50 - DO 4xDC 24V 0.5A NPN	162
4.5.1	Technical data	164
4.6	022-1BD70 - DO 4xDC 24V 0.5A ETS	166
4.6.1	Technical data	171
4.6.2	Parameter data	173
4.6.3	Example for the principle of operation	174
4.6.4	Diagnostic data	
4.7	022-1BD80 - DO 4xDC 24V 0.5A ETS NPN	180
4.7.1	Technical data	186
4.7.2	Parameter data	188
4.7.3	Example for the principle of operation	189
4.7.4	Diagnostic data	
4.8	022-1BF00 - DO 8xDC 24V 0.5A	195
4.8.1	Technical data	197
4.9	022-1BF01 - DO 8xDC 24V 0.5A	200
4.9.1	Technical data	202
4.10	022-1BF50 - DO 8xDC 24V 0.5A NPN	205
4.10.1	Technical data	207
4.11	022-1BH00 - DO 16xDC 24V 0.5A	210
4.11.1	Technical data	212
4.11.2	Parameter data	214
4.11.3	Diagnostic data	215
4.12	022-1BH50 - DO 16xDC 24V 0.5A NPN	217
4.12.1	Technical data	220
4.12.2	Parameter data	222
4.12.3	Diagnostic data	223
4.13	022-1DF00 - DO 8xDC 24V 0.5A Diagnostic	225
4.13.1	Technical data	
4.13.2	Parameter data	229
4.13.3	Diagnostic data	230
4.14	022-1HB10 - DO 2xRelay	
4.14.1	Technical data	
4.15	022-1HD10 - DO 4xRelay	
4.15.1	Technical data	

General System SLIO

Copyright © YASKAWA Europe GmbH

## 1 General

## 1.1 Copyright © YASKAWA Europe GmbH

### All Rights Reserved

This document contains proprietary information of Yaskawa and is not to be disclosed or used except in accordance with applicable agreements.

This material is protected by copyright laws. It may not be reproduced, distributed, or altered in any fashion by any entity (either internal or external to Yaskawa) except in accordance with applicable agreements, contracts or licensing, without the express written consent of Yaskawa and the business management owner of the material.

For permission to reproduce or distribute, please contact: YASKAWA Europe GmbH, European Headquarters, Philipp-Reis-Str. 6, 65795 Hattersheim, Germany

Tel.: +49 6196 569 300 Fax.: +49 6196 569 398 Email: info@yaskawa.eu Internet: www.yaskawa.eu.com

#### EU conformity declaration

Hereby, YASKAWA Europe GmbH declares that the products and systems are in compliance with the essential requirements and other relevant provisions. Conformity is indicated by the CE marking affixed to the product.

#### **Conformity Information**

For more information regarding CE marking and Declaration of Conformity (DoC), please contact your local representative of YASKAWA Europe GmbH.

#### **Trademarks**

SLIO is a registered trademark of YASKAWA Europe GmbH.

CAN is a registered trademark of CAN in Automation e. V. (CiA).

EtherCAT is a registered trademark of Beckhoff Automation GmbH.

PROFINET and PROFIBUS are registered trademarks of PROFIBUS and PROFINET International (PI).

All other trademarks, logos and service or product marks specified herein are owned by their respective companies.

## General terms of use

Every effort has been made to ensure that the information contained in this document was complete and accurate at the time of publishing. We cannot guarantee that the information is free of errors, and we reserve the right to change the information at any time. There is no obligation to inform the customer about any changes. The customer is requested to actively keep his documents up to date. The customer is always responsible for the deployment of the products with the associated documentation, taking into account the applicable directives and standards.

This documentation describes all hardware and software units and functions known today. It is possible that units are described that do not exist at the customer. The exact scope of delivery is described in the respective purchase contract.

#### **Document support**

Contact your local representative of YASKAWA Europe GmbH if you have errors or questions regarding the content of this document. You can reach YASKAWA Europe GmbH via the following contact:

Email: Documentation.HER@yaskawa.eu

System SLIO General

About this manual

#### **Technical support**

Contact your local representative of YASKAWA Europe GmbH if you encounter problems or have questions regarding the product. If such a location is not available, you can reach the Yaskawa customer service via the following contact:

YASKAWA Europe GmbH,

European Headquarters, Philipp-Reis-Str. 6, 65795 Hattersheim, Germany

Tel.: +49 6196 569 500 (hotline) Email: support@yaskawa.eu

## 1.2 About this manual

## Objective and contents

This manual describes the Digital signal modules of the System SLIO.

- It describes the structure, configuration and application.
- The manual is written for users with basic knowledge of automation technology.
- The manual consists of chapters. Each chapter describes a completed topic.
- The following guides are available in the manual:
  - An overall table of contents at the beginning of the manual.
  - References with pages numbers.

### Icons and headings

Important passages in the text are highlighted by following icons and headings:



#### **DANGER**

Immediate or likely danger. Personal injury is possible.



#### CAUTION

Damages to property is likely if these warnings are not heeded.

Supplementary information and useful tips.

General System SLIO

Safety instructions

## 1.3 Safety instructions

#### Suitability for use

It is the customer's responsibility to confirm conformity with any standards, codes, or regulations that apply if the Yaskawa product is used in combination with any other products.

- The customer must confirm that the Yaskawa product is suitable for the systems, machines, and equipment used by the customer.
- If the Yaskawa product is used in a manner not specified in the manual, the protection provided by the Yaskawa product may be impaired.
- Consult with Yaskawa to determine whether use in the following applications is acceptable. If use in the application is acceptable, use the Yaskawa product with extra allowance in ratings and specifications, and provide safety measures to minimize hazards in the event of failure.
  - Outdoor use, use involving potential chemical contamination or electrical interference, or use in conditions or environments not described in product catalogs or manuals
  - Nuclear energy control systems, combustion systems, railroad systems, aviation systems, vehicle systems, medical equipment, amusement machines, and installations subject to separate industry or government regulations
  - Systems, machines, and equipment that may present a risk to life or property
  - Systems that require a high degree of reliability, such as systems that supply gas, water, or electricity, or systems that operate continuously 24 hours a day
  - Other systems that require a similar high degree of safety
- Never use the Yaskawa product for an application involving serious risk to life or property without first ensuring that the system is designed to secure the required level of safety with risk warnings and redundancy, and that the Yaskawa product is properly rated and installed.
- The circuit examples and other application examples described in product catalogs and manuals are for reference. Check the functionality and safety of the actual devices and equipment to be used before using the Yaskawa product.
- Read and understand all use prohibitions and precautions, and operate the Yaskawa product correctly to prevent accidental harm to third parties.

#### Field of application

The system is constructed and produced for:

- communication and process control
- general control and automation tasks
- industrial applications
- operation within the environmental conditions specified in the technical data
- installation into a cubicle



#### **DANGER**

This device is not certified for applications in

in explosive environments (EX-zone)

System SLIO General

Safety instructions

#### **Exclusion of Liability**

- The Yaskawa product is not suited for use in life-support machines or systems.
- Contact a Yaskawa representative or your Yaskawa sales representative if you are considering the application of this Yaskawa product for special purposes, such as machines or systems used for passenger cars, medicine, airplanes and aerospace, nuclear power, electric power or undersea relaying.



#### **DANGER**

When you use this Yaskawa product in applications where its failure could cause the loss of human life, a serious accident, or physical injury, you must install applicable safety devices.

 If you do not correctly install safety devices, it can cause serious injury or death.

#### Disposal

### National rules and regulations apply to the disposal of the unit!

#### **Documentation**

The manual must be available to all personnel in the:

- project design department
- installation department
- commissioning
- operation



#### **CAUTION**

The following conditions must be met before using or commissioning the components described in this manual:

- Hardware modifications to the process control system should only be carried out when the system has been disconnected from power!
- Installation and hardware modifications only by properly trained personnel.
- The national rules and regulations of the respective country must be satisfied (installation, safety, EMC ...)

Safety notes for the user

# 2 Basics and mounting

## 2.1 Safety notes for the user



#### **DANGER**

## Protection against dangerous voltages

- When using System SLIO modules, the user must be protected from touching hazardous voltage.
- You must therefore create an insulation concept for your system that includes safe separation of the potential areas of ELV and hazardous voltage.
- Here, observe the insulation voltages between the potential areas specified for the System SLIO modules and take suitable measures, such as using PELV/SELV power supplies for System SLIO modules.

# Handling of electrostatic sensitive modules

The modules are equipped with highly integrated components in MOS technology. These components are highly sensitive to over-voltages that occur, e.g. with electrostatic discharge. The following symbol is used to identify these hazardous modules:



The symbol is located on modules, module racks or on packaging and thus indicates electrostatic sensitive modules. Electrostatic sensitive modules can be destroyed by energies and voltages that are far below the limits of human perception. If a person who is not electrically discharged handles electrostatic sensitive modules, voltages can occur and damage components and thus impair the functionality of the modules or render the modules unusable. Modules damaged in this way are in most cases not immediately recognized as faulty. The error can only appear after a long period of operation. Components damaged by static discharge can show temporary faults when exposed to temperature changes, vibrations or load changes. Only the consistent use of protective devices and responsible observance of the handling rules can effectively prevent malfunctions and failures on electrostatic sensitive modules.

#### Shipping of modules

Please always use the original packaging for shipping.

#### Measurement and modification of electrostatic sensitive modules

For measurements on electrostatic sensitive modules the following must be observed:

- Floating measuring instruments must be discharged before use.
- Measuring instruments used must be grounded.

When modifying electrostatic sensitive modules, ensure that a grounded soldering iron is used.



#### CAUTION

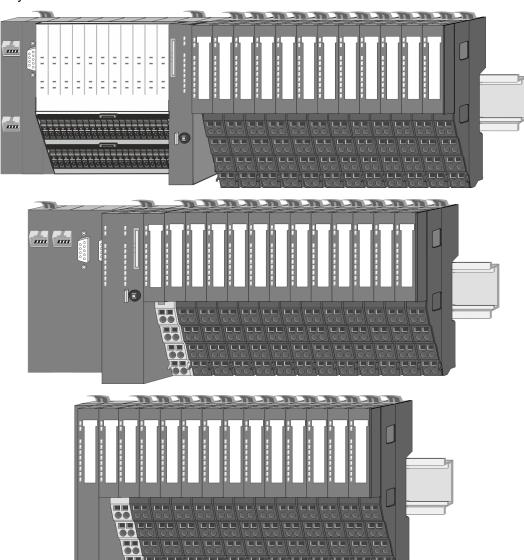
When working with and on electrostatic sensitive modules, make sure that personnel and equipment are adequately grounded.

System conception > Overview

# 2.2 System conception

## 2.2.1 Overview

The System SLIO is a modular automation system for assembly on a 35mm mounting rail. By means of the periphery modules with 2, 4, 8 and 16 channels this system may properly be adapted matching to your automation tasks. The wiring complexity is low, because the supply of the DC 24V power section supply is integrated to the backplane bus and defective modules may be replaced with standing wiring. By deployment of the power modules in contrasting colors within the system, further isolated areas may be defined for the DC 24V power section supply, respectively the electronic power supply may be extended with 2A.



System conception > Components

## 2.2.2 Components

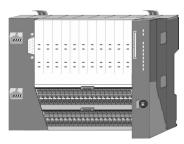
- CPU (head module)
- Bus coupler (head module)
- Line extension
- 8x periphery modules
- 16x periphery modules
- Power modules
- Accessories



#### CAUTION

Only Yaskawa modules may be combined. A mixed operation with third-party modules is not allowed!

#### CPU 01xC



With the CPU 01xC electronic, input/output components and power supply are integrated to one casing. In addition, up to 64 periphery modules of the System SLIO can be connected to the backplane bus. As head module via the integrated power module for power supply CPU electronic and the I/O components are supplied as well as the electronic of the periphery modules, which are connected via backplane bus. To connect the power supply of the I/O components and for DC 24V power section supply of via backplane bus connected periphery modules, the CPU has removable connectors. By installing of up to 64 periphery modules at the backplane bus, these are electrically connected, this means these are assigned to the backplane bus, the electronic modules are power supplied and each periphery module is connected to the DC 24V power section supply.

#### CPU 01x



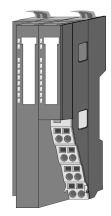
With this CPU 01x, CPU electronic and power supply are integrated to one casing. As head module, via the integrated power module for power supply, CPU electronic and the electronic of the connected periphery modules are supplied. The DC 24V power section supply for the linked periphery modules is established via a further connection of the power module. By installing of up to 64 periphery modules at the backplane bus, these are electrically connected, this means these are assigned to the backplane bus, the electronic modules are power supplied and each periphery module is connected to the DC 24V power section supply.



### **CAUTION**

CPU part and power module may not be separated! Here you may only exchange the electronic module!

#### **Bus coupler**



With a bus coupler bus interface and power module is integrated to one casing. With the bus interface you get access to a subordinated bus system. As head module, via the integrated power module for power supply, bus interface and the electronic of the connected periphery modules are supplied. The DC 24V power section supply for the linked periphery modules is established via a further connection of the power module. By installing of up to 64 periphery modules at the bus coupler, these are electrically connected, this means these are assigned to the backplane bus, the electronic modules are power supplied and each periphery module is connected to the DC 24V power section supply.

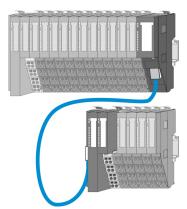


#### CAUTION

Bus interface and power module may not be separated! Here you may only exchange the electronic module!

System conception > Components

#### Line extension



In the System SLIO there is the possibility to place up to 64 modules in on line. By means of the line extension you can divide this line into several lines. Here you have to place a line extension master at each end of a line and the subsequent line has to start with a line extension slave. Master and slave are to be connected via a special connecting cable. In this way, you can divide a line on up to 5 lines. Depending on the line extension, the max. number of pluggable modules at the System SLIO bus is decreased accordingly. To use the line extension no special configuration is required.

Please note that some modules do not support line extensions due to the system. For more information, please refer to the compatibility list. This can be found in the 'Download Center' of www.yaskawa.eu.com under 'System SLIO Compatibility list'.

#### Periphery modules



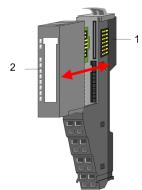
The periphery modules are available in the following 2 versions, whereby of each the electronic part can be replaced with standing wiring:

- 8x periphery module for a maximum of 8 channels.
- 16x periphery module for a maximum of 16 channels.

## 8x periphery modules

Each 8x periphery module consists of a terminal and an electronic module.





- 1 Terminal module
- 2 Electronic module

System conception > Components

#### Terminal module



The *terminal* module serves to carry the electronic module, contains the backplane bus with power supply for the electronic, the DC 24V power section supply and the staircase-shaped terminal for wiring. Additionally the terminal module has a locking system for fixing at a mounting rail. By means of this locking system your system may be assembled outside of your switchgear cabinet to be later mounted there as whole system.

#### Electronic module

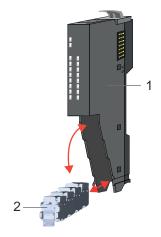


The functionality of a periphery module is defined by the *electronic module*, which is mounted to the terminal module by a sliding mechanism. With an error the defective electronic module may be exchanged for a functional module with standing installation. At the front side there are LEDs for status indication. For simple wiring each module shows corresponding connection information at the front and at the side.

#### 16x periphery modules

Each 16x periphery module consists of an *electronic unit* and a *terminal block*.





- 1 Electronic unit
- 2 Terminal block

### Electronic unit



With the 16x periphery module the terminal block is connected to the *electronic unit* via a secure flap mechanism. In the case of an error you can exchange the defective electronic unit for a functional unit with standing wiring. At the front side there are LEDs for status indication. For easy wiring each electronic unit shows corresponding connection information at the side. The electronic unit provides the slot for the terminal block for the wiring and contains the backplane bus with power supply for the electronic and the connection to the DC 24V power section supply. Additionally the electronic unit has a locking system for fixing it at a mounting rail. By means of this locking system your system may be assembled outside of your switchgear cabinet to be later mounted there as whole system.

System conception > Accessories

#### Terminal block



The *terminal block* provides the electrical interface for the signalling and supplies lines of the module. When mounting the terminal block, it is attached to the bottom of the electronic unit and turned towards the electronic unit until it clicks into place. With the wiring a "push-in" spring-clip technique is used. This allows a quick and easy connection of your signal and supply lines. The clamping off takes place by means of a screwdriver.

#### Power module



In the System SLIO the power supply is established by power modules. These are either integrated to the head module or may be installed between the periphery modules. Depending on the power module isolated areas of the DC 24V power section supply may be defined respectively the electronic power supply may be extended with 2A. For better recognition the colour of the power modules are contrasting to the periphery modules.

## 2.2.3 Accessories

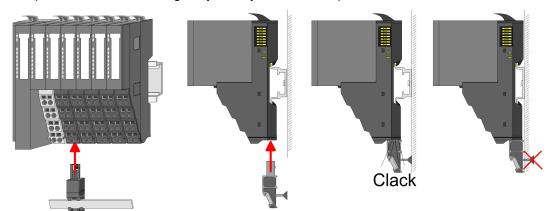
#### Shield bus carrier



Please note that a shield bus carrier cannot be mounted on a 16x periphery module!



The shield bus carrier (order no.: 000-0AB00) serves to carry the shield bus (10mm x 3mm) to connect cable shields. Shield bus carriers, shield bus and shield fixings are not in the scope of delivery. They are only available as accessories. The shield bus carrier is mounted underneath the terminal of the terminal module. With a flat mounting rail for adaptation to a flat mounting rail you may remove the spacer of the shield bus carrier.



System conception > Accessories

#### Bus cover



With each head module, to protect the backplane bus connectors, there is a mounted bus cover in the scope of delivery. You have to remove the bus cover of the head module before mounting a System SLIO module. For the protection of the backplane bus connector you always have to mount the bus cover at the last module of your system again. The bus cover has the order no. 000-0AA00.

#### Coding pins





Please note that a coding pin cannot be installed on a 16x periphery module! Here you have to make sure that the associated terminal block is plugged again when the electronics unit is replaced.

There is the possibility to fix the assignment of electronic and terminal module. Here coding pins (order number 000-0AC00) can be used. The coding pin consists of a coding jack and a coding plug. By combining electronic and terminal module with coding pin, the coding jack remains in the electronic module and the coding plug in the terminal module. This ensures that after replacing the electronic module just another electronic module can be plugged with the same encoding.

#### Spare parts

The following spare parts are available for the System SLIO:

Spare part	Order no.	Description	Packaging unit
	092-9BH00	Terminal block for System SLIO 16x periphery module.	5 pieces
	092-9BK00	Connector for System SLIO CPU 013C.	5 pieces



#### **CAUTION**

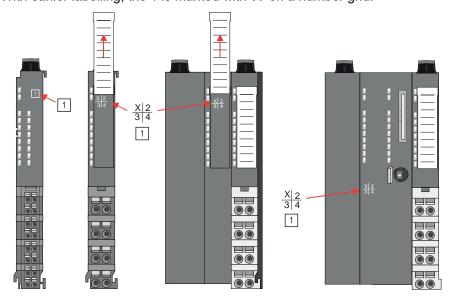
Please note that you may only use the spare parts with Yaskawa modules. Use with third-party modules is not allowed!

Dimensions

## 2.2.4 Hardware revision

# Hardware revision on the front

- The hardware revision is printed on every System SLIO module.
- Since a System SLIO 8x periphery module consists of a terminal and electronic module, you will find a hardware revision printed on each of them.
- Authoritative for the hardware revision of a System SLIO module is the hardware revision of the electronic module. This is located under the labeling strip of the corresponding electronic module.
- Depending on the module type, there are the following 2 variants e.g. to indicate hardware revision 1:
  - With current labelling there is a 1 on the front.
  - With earlier labelling, the 1 is marked with 'X' on a number grid.



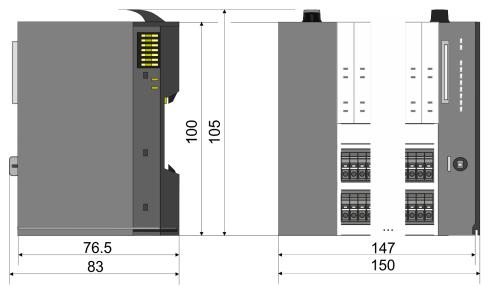
Hardware revision via web server

On the CPUs and some bus couplers, you can check the hardware revision 'HW Revision' via the integrated web server.

## 2.3 Dimensions

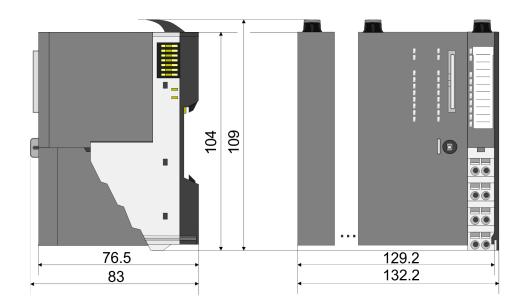
## CPU 01xC

All dimensions are in mm.



Dimensions

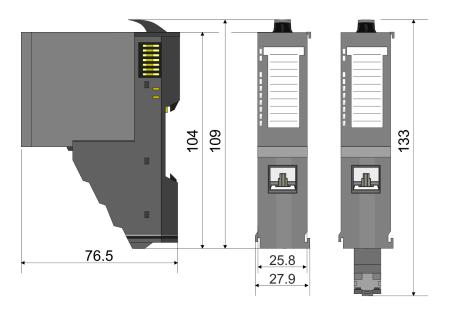
## CPU 01x



Bus coupler and line extension slave

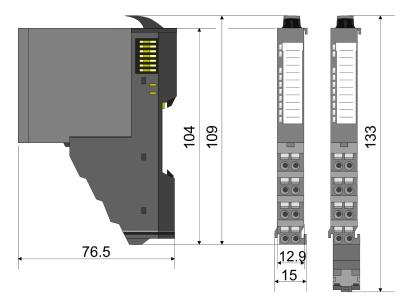


Line extension master

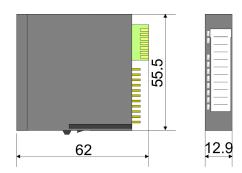


Dimensions

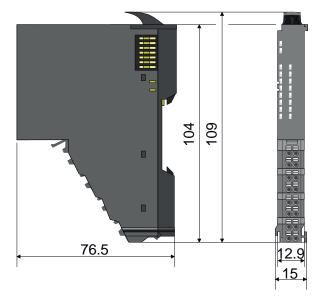
# 8x periphery module



## Electronic module



## 16x periphery module



Mounting 8x periphery modules

# 2.4 Mounting 8x periphery modules



## **CAUTION**

## Requirements for UL compliance use

- Use for power supply exclusively SELV/PELV power supplies.
- The System SLIO must be installed and operated in a housing according to IEC 61010-1 9.3.2 c).

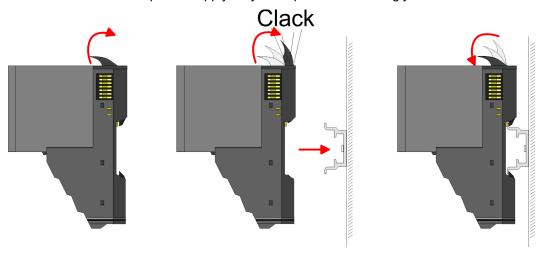


#### **CAUTION**

## Danger of injury from electrical shock and damage to the unit!

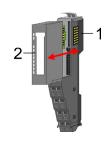
Put the System SLIO in a safe, powered down state before starting installation, disassembly or wiring of the System SLIO modules!

There is a locking lever at the top side of the module. For mounting and demounting this locking lever is to be turned upwards until this engages. For mounting place the module to the module installed before and push the module to the mounting rail guided by the strips at the upper and lower side of the module. The module is fixed to the mounting rail by pushing downward the locking lever. The modules may either separately be mounted to the mounting rail or as block. Here is to be considered that each locking lever is opened. The modules are each installed on a mounting rail. The electronic and power section supply are connected via the backplane bus. Up to 64 modules may be mounted. Please consider here that the sum current of the electronic power supply does not exceed the maximum value of 3A. By means of the power module 007-1AB10 the current of the electronic power supply may be expanded accordingly.



# Terminal and electronic module



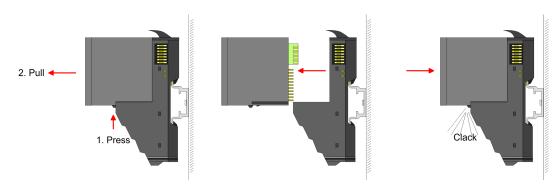


Each periphery module consists of a terminal and an electronic module.

- 1 Terminal module
- 2 Electronic module

For the exchange of a electronic module, the electronic module may be pulled forward after pressing the unlocking lever at the lower side of the module. For installation plug the electronic module guided by the strips at the lower side until this engages audible to the terminal module.

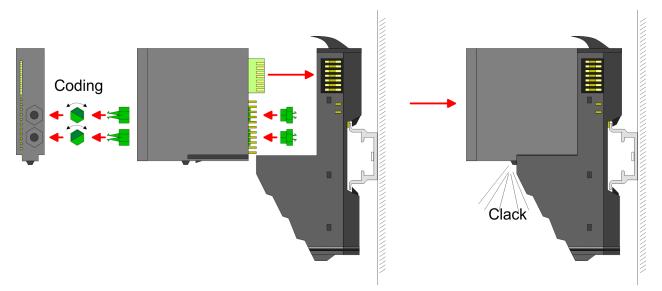
Mounting 8x periphery modules



#### Coding



There is the possibility to fix the assignment of electronic and terminal module. Here coding pins (order number 000-0AC00) can be used. The coding pin consists of a coding jack and a coding plug. By combining electronic and terminal module with coding pin, the coding jack remains in the electronic module and the coding plug in the terminal module. This ensures that after replacing the electronics module just another electronic module can be plugged with the same encoding.



Each electronic module has on its back 2 coding sockets for coding jacks. Due to the characteristics, with the coding jack 6 different positions can be plugged, each. Thus there are 36 possible combinations for coding with the use of both coding sockets.

- 1. Plug, according to your coding, 2 coding jacks in the coding sockets of your electronic module until they lock
- 2. Now plug the according coding plugs into the coding jacks.
- 3. To fix the coding put both the electronic and terminal module together until they lock



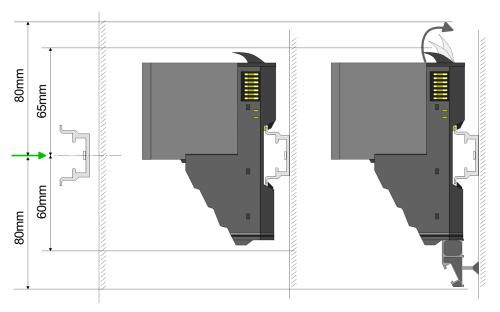
## CAUTION

Please consider that when replacing an already coded electronic module, this is always be replaced by an electronic module with the same coding.

Even with an existing coding on the terminal module, you can plug an electronic module without coding. The user is responsible for the correct usage of the coding pins. Yaskawa assumes no liability for incorrectly attached electronic modules or for damages which arise due to incorrect coding!

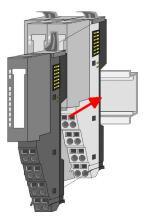
Mounting 8x periphery modules

## Mounting periphery modules



- Mount the mounting rail! Please consider that a clearance from the middle of the mounting rail of at least 80mm above and 60mm below, respectively 80mm by deployment of shield bus carriers, exist.
- 2. Mount your head module such as CPU or field bus coupler.
- Before mounting the periphery modules you have to remove the bus cover at the right side of the head module by pulling it forward. Keep the cover for later mounting.

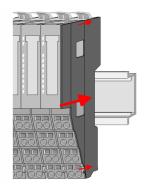


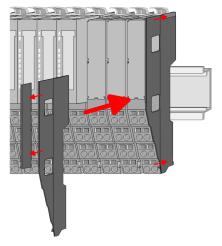


- **4.** For mounting turn the locking lever of the module upwards until it engages.
- 5. For mounting place the module to the module installed before and push the module to the mounting rail guided by the strips at the upper and lower side of the module.
- **6.** Turn the locking lever of the periphery module downward, again.

Mounting 16x periphery modules







After mounting the whole system, to protect the backplane bus connectors at the last module you have to mount the bus cover, now. If the last module is a clamp module, for adaptation the upper part of the bus cover is to be removed.

# 2.5 Mounting 16x periphery modules



#### **CAUTION**

### Requirements for UL compliance use

- Use for power supply exclusively SELV/PELV power supplies.
- The System SLIO must be installed and operated in a housing according to IEC 61010-1 9.3.2 c).



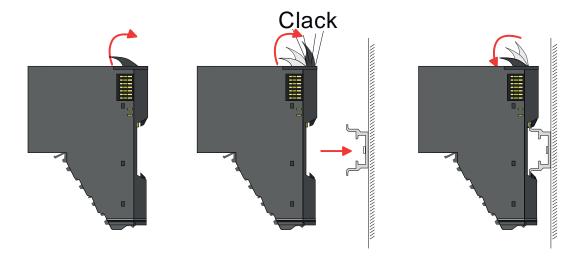
#### **CAUTION**

#### Danger of injury from electrical shock and damage to the unit!

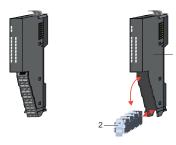
Put the System SLIO in a safe, powered down state before starting installation, disassembly or wiring of the System SLIO modules!

There is a locking lever at the top side of the module. For mounting and demounting this locking lever is to be turned upwards until this engages. For mounting place the module to the module installed before and push the module to the mounting rail guided by the strips at the upper and lower side of the module. The module is fixed to the mounting rail by pushing downward the locking lever. The modules may either separately be mounted to the mounting rail or as block. Here is to be considered that each locking lever is opened. The modules are each installed on a mounting rail. The electronic and power section supply are connected via the backplane bus. Up to 64 modules may be mounted. Please consider here that the sum current of the electronic power supply does not exceed the maximum value of 3A. By means of the power module 007-1AB10 the current of the electronic power supply may be expanded accordingly.

Mounting 16x periphery modules



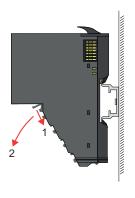
# Electronic unit and terminal block

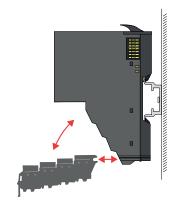


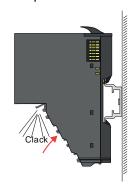
Each 16x periphery module consists of an *electronic unit* and a *terminal block*.

- 1 Electronic unit
- 2 Terminal block

To replace an electronic unit, you can push down and pull off the terminal block after releasing the lock. To mount the terminal block, place it horizontally on the lower side of the electronic unit and push it towards the electronic unit until it clicks into place.

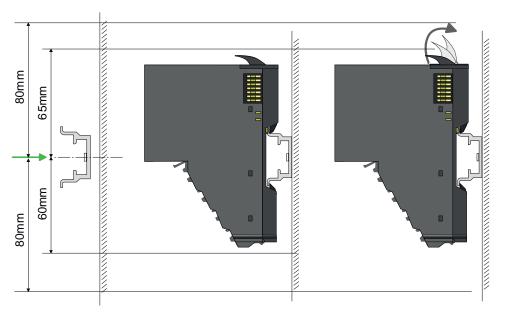






Mounting 16x periphery modules

## Mounting periphery module



- 1. Mount the mounting rail! Please consider that a clearance from the middle of the mounting rail of at least 80mm above and 80mm below exist.
- 2. Mount your head module such as CPU or field bus coupler.
- **3.** Before mounting the periphery modules you have to remove the bus cover at the right side of the head module by pulling it forward. Keep the cover for later mounting.

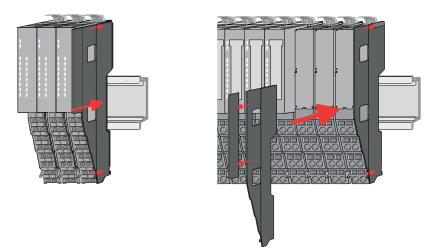




- **4.** For mounting turn the locking lever of the module upwards until it engages.
- **5.** For mounting place the module to the module installed before and push the module to the mounting rail guided by the strips at the upper and lower side of the module.
- **6.** Turn the locking lever of the periphery module downward, again.



Wiring 8x periphery modules



After mounting the whole system, to protect the backplane bus connectors at the last module you have to mount the bus cover, now. If the last module is a clamp module, for adaptation the upper part of the bus cover is to be removed.

# 2.6 Wiring 8x periphery modules

#### Terminal module terminals



#### CAUTION

## Do not connect hazardous voltages!

If this is not explicitly stated in the corresponding module description, hazardous voltages are not allowed to be connected to the corresponding terminal module!



#### **CAUTION**

### Danger of injury from electrical shock and damage to the unit!

Put the System SLIO in a safe, powered down state before starting installation, disassembly or wiring of the System SLIO modules!



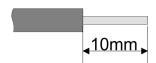
### **CAUTION**

## Consider temperature for external cables!

Cables may experience temperature increase due to system heat dissipation. Thus the cabling specification must be chosen 25°C above ambient temperature!

With wiring the terminal modules, terminals with spring clamp technology are used for wiring. The spring clamp technology allows quick and easy connection of your signal and supply lines. In contrast to screw terminal connections this type of connection is vibration proof.

#### Data



Please use copper wire only!

U<sub>max</sub> 240V AC / 30V DC

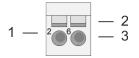
 $I_{\text{max}}$  10A

Cross section 0.08 ... 1.5mm<sup>2</sup> (AWG 28 ... 16)

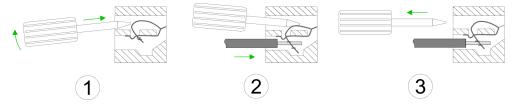
Stripping length 10mm

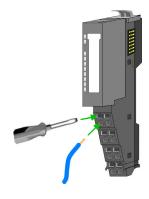
Wiring 16x periphery modules

#### Wiring procedure



- 1 Pin number at the connector
- 2 Opening for screwdriver
- 3 Connection hole for wire





- 1. Insert a suited screwdriver at an angel into the square opening as shown. Press and hold the screwdriver in the opposite direction to open the contact spring.
- 2. Insert the stripped end of wire into the round opening. You can use wires with a cross section of 0.08mm² up to 1.5mm²
- **3.** By removing the screwdriver, the wire is securely fixed via the spring contact to the terminal.

Shield attachment → 'Shielding'...page 32

# 2.7 Wiring 16x periphery modules

#### Terminal block connectors



#### **CAUTION**

#### Do not connect hazardous voltages!

If this is not explicitly stated in the corresponding module description, hazardous voltages are not allowed to be connected to the corresponding terminal block!



## **CAUTION**

## Danger of injury from electrical shock and damage to the unit!

Put the System SLIO in a safe, powered down state before starting installation, disassembly or wiring of the System SLIO modules!



## **CAUTION**

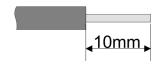
#### Consider temperature for external cables!

Cables may experience temperature increase due to system heat dissipation. Thus the cabling specification must be chosen 25°C above ambient temperature!

- The 16x periphery module has a removable terminal block for wiring.
- With the wiring of the terminal block a "push-in" spring-clip technique is used. This allows a quick and easy connection of your signal and supply lines.
- The clamping off takes place by means of a screwdriver.

Wiring power modules

#### Data



Please use copper wire only!

 $\begin{array}{cc} U_{\text{max}} & 30 \text{V DC} \\ I_{\text{max}} & 10 \text{A} \end{array}$ 

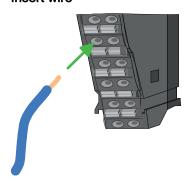
Cross section solid wire  $0.25 \dots 0.75 \text{mm}^2$  Cross section with ferrule  $0.14 \dots 0.75 \text{mm}^2$ 

AWG 24 ... 16 Stripping length 10mm

## Wiring procedure



# Insert wire



1 Release area

2 Connection hole for wire

The wiring happens without a tool.

- 1. Determine according to the casing labelling the connection position.
- 2. Insert through the round connection hole of the according contact your prepared wire until it stops, so that it is fixed.
  - ⇒ By pushing the contact spring opens, thus ensuring the necessary contact pressure.

#### Remove wire



The wire is to be removed by means of a screwdriver with 2.5mm blade width.

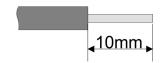
- 1. Press with your screwdriver vertically at the release button.
  - → The contact spring releases the wire.
- 2. Pull the wire from the round hole.

## 2.8 Wiring power modules

## Terminal module terminals

Power modules are either integrated to the head module or may be installed between the periphery modules. With power modules, terminals with spring clamp technology are used for wiring. The spring clamp technology allows quick and easy connection of your signal and supply lines. In contrast to screw terminal connections this type of connection is vibration proof.

## Data



Please use copper wire only!

 $\begin{array}{cc} U_{max} & 30 V \ DC \\ I_{max} & 10 A \end{array}$ 

Cross section 0.08 ... 1.5mm<sup>2</sup> (AWG 28 ... 16)

Stripping length 10mm

Wiring power modules

#### Wiring procedure



- 1 Pin number at the connector
- 2 Opening for screwdriver
- 3 Connection hole for wire



#### CAUTION

## Danger of injury from electrical shock and damage to the unit!

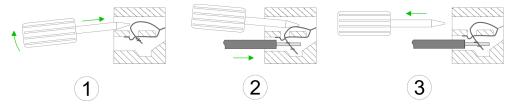
Put the System SLIO in a safe, powered down state before starting installation, disassembly or wiring of the System SLIO modules!

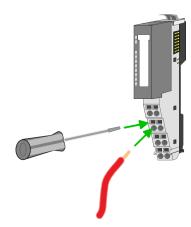


#### **CAUTION**

### Consider temperature for external cables!

Cables may experience temperature increase due to system heat dissipation. Thus the cabling specification must be chosen 25°C above ambient temperature!

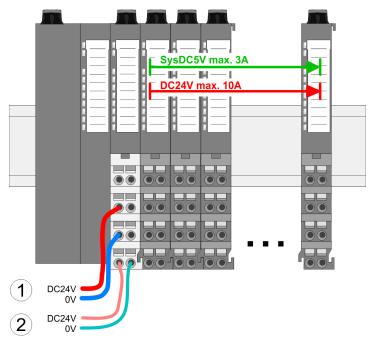




- 1. Insert a suited screwdriver at an angel into the square opening as shown. Press and hold the screwdriver in the opposite direction to open the contact spring.
- 2. Insert the stripped end of wire into the round opening. You can use wires with a cross section of 0.08mm² up to 1.5mm²
- 3. By removing the screwdriver, the wire is securely fixed via the spring contact to the terminal.

Wiring power modules

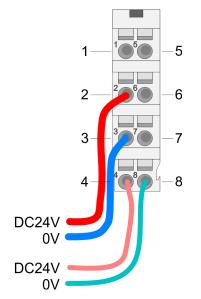
#### Standard wiring



- (1) DC 24V for power section supply I/O area (max. 10A)
- (2) DC 24V for electronic power supply bus coupler and I/O area

PM - Power module

For wires with a core cross-section of 0.08mm<sup>2</sup> up to 1.5mm<sup>2</sup>.



Pos.	Function	Туре	Description
1			not connected
2	DC 24V	I	DC 24V for power section supply
3	0V	I	GND for power section supply
4	Sys DC 24V	I	DC 24V for electronic power supply
5			not connected
6	DC 24V	1	DC 24V for power section supply
7	0V	1	GND for power section supply
8	Sys 0V	1	GND for electronic power supply

I: Input



## **CAUTION**

Since the power section supply is not internally protected, it is to be externally protected with a fuse, which corresponds to the maximum current. This means max. 10A is to be protected by a 10A fuse (fast) respectively by a line circuit breaker 10A characteristics Z and should be UL approved!



The electronic power section supply is internally protected against higher voltage by fuse. The fuse is within the power module. If the fuse releases, its electronic module must be exchanged!

Wiring power modules

#### **Fusing**

■ The power section supply is to be externally protected with a fuse, which corresponds to the maximum current. This means max. 10A is to be protected with a 10A fuse (fast) respectively by a line circuit breaker 10A characteristics Z and should be UL approved!

- For modules with positive logic (PNP), place the fuse on the positive connector.
- For modules with negative logic (NPN), place the fuse on the negative connector.
- For mixed logic, one fuse must be placed on the negative and one on the positive connector.
- It is recommended to externally protect the electronic power supply for head modules and I/O area with a 2A fuse (fast) respectively by a line circuit breaker 2A characteristics Z and should be UL approved.
- The electronic power supply for the I/O area of the power module 007-1AB10 should also be externally protected with a 1A fuse (fast) respectively by a line circuit breaker 1A characteristics Z and should be UL approved.

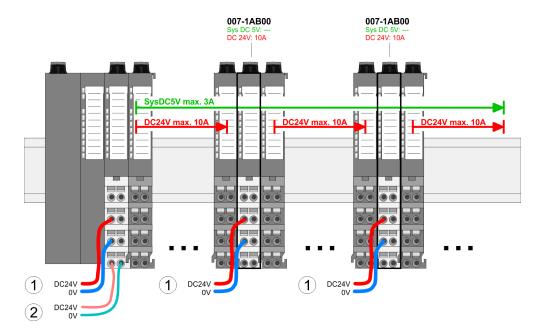
# State of the electronic power supply via LEDs

After PowerON of the System SLIO the LEDs RUN respectively MF get on so far as the sum current does not exceed 3A. With a sum current greater than 3A the LEDs may not be activated. Here the power module with the order number 007-1AB10 is to be placed between the peripheral modules.

# Deployment of the power modules

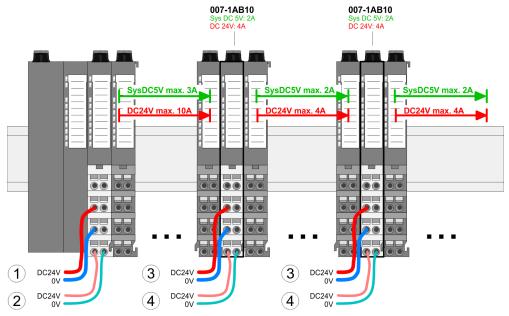
- If the 10A for the power section supply is no longer sufficient, you may use the power module with the order number 007-1AB00. So you have also the possibility to define isolated groups.
- The power module with the order number 007-1AB10 is to be used if the 3A for the electronic power supply at the backplane bus is no longer sufficient. Additionally you get an isolated group for the DC 24V power section supply with max. 4A.
- By placing the power module 007-1AB10 at the following backplane bus modules may be placed with a sum current of max. 2A. Afterwards a power module is to be placed again. To secure the power supply, the power modules may be mixed used.

#### Power module 007-1AB00



Shielding

#### Power module 007-1AB10



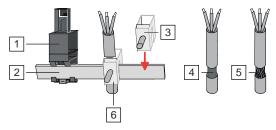
- (1) DC 24V for power section supply I/O area (max. 10A)
- (2) DC 24V for electronic power supply bus coupler and I/O area
- (3) DC 24V for power section supply I/O area (max. 4A)
- (4) DC 24V for electronic power supply I/O area

## 2.9 Shielding

#### Overview

Shielding is required for interference-free signal transmission. This weakens electrical, magnetic or electromagnetic interference fields. To attach the shield the mounting of shield bus carriers are necessary. The shield bus carrier (available as accessory) serves to carry the shield bus to connect cable shields. 

'Installation guidelines'...page 43



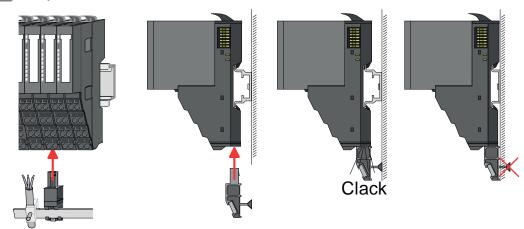
- 1 Shield bus carrier
- 2 Shield bus (10mm x 3mm)
- 3 Shield clamp
- 4 Cable shield with metal foil
- 5 Cable shield with wire mesh (close-meshed)
- 6 Cable shield mounted with shield clamp

Shielding

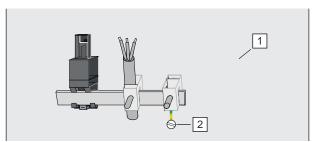
#### Shield attachment

1. System SLIO head and 8x periphery modules have a carrier hole for the shield bus carrier. Push the shield bus carrier, until they engage into the module. With a flat mounting rail for adaptation to a flat mounting rail you may remove the spacer of the shield bus carrier.

2. Put your shield bus into the shield bus carrier.



- 3. Attach the cables with the accordingly stripped cable screen and fix it by the shield clamp with the shield bus.
- The shield bus must always be earthed. Keep all cable connections as short as possible. To earth the shield bus, connect a PE conductor to the shield bus via a shield clamp and screw it to the base plate as close as possible and with low impedance.



- 1 Base plate
- 2 PE conductor screwed to base plate

Demounting 8x periphery modules

## 2.10 Demounting 8x periphery modules

### **Proceeding**

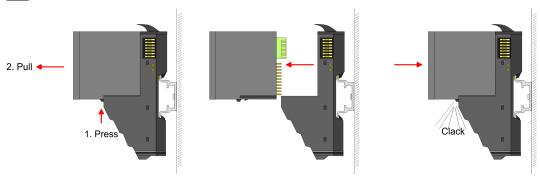
# Exchange of an electronic module



#### CAUTION

Put the System SLIO in a safe, powered down state before starting disassembly!

1. Power-off your system.



- **2.** For the exchange of a electronic module, the electronic module may be pulled forward after pressing the unlocking lever at the lower side of the module.
- **3.** For installation plug the new electronic module guided by the strips at the lower side until this engages to the terminal module.
  - Now you can bring your system back into operation.

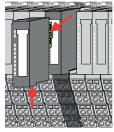


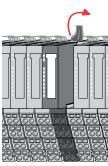
#### Easy Maintenance



'Easy Maintenance' means the support for adding and removing electronic modules during operation without having to restart the system. If this is supported by your head module, you will find more detailed information on this in the "Deployment" chapter. → 'Easy Maintenance'...page 39

# Exchange of a periphery module





- 1. Power-off your system.
- 2. Remove if exists the wiring of the module.

<u>3.</u>

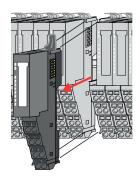


For demounting and exchange of a (head) module or a group of modules, due to mounting reasons you always have to remove the electronic module <u>right</u> beside. After mounting it may be plugged again.

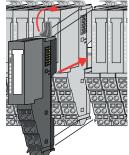
Press the unlocking lever at the lower side of the just mounted right module and pull it forward.

**4.** Turn the locking lever of the module to be exchanged upwards.

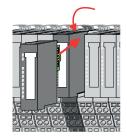
Demounting 8x periphery modules



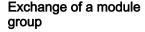
- **5.** Pull the module.
- **6.** For mounting turn the locking lever of the module to be mounted upwards.

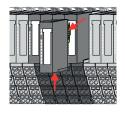


- 7. To mount the module put it to the gap between the both modules and push it, guided by the stripes at both sides, to the mounting rail.
- 8. ▶ Turn the locking lever downward, again.



- **9.** Plug again the electronic module, which you have removed before.
- **10.** ▶ Wire your module.
  - Now you can bring your system back into operation.



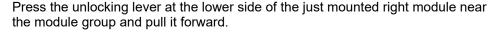


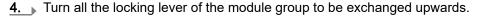
- **1.** Power-off your system.
- 2. Remove if exists the wiring of the module group.

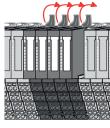




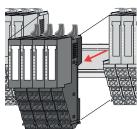
For demounting and exchange of a (head) module or a group of modules, due to mounting reasons you always have to remove the electronic module <u>right</u> beside. After mounting it may be plugged again.



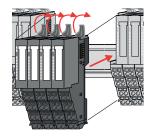




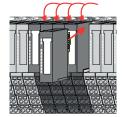
- **5.** Pull the module group forward.
- **6.** For mounting turn all the locking lever of the module group to be mounted upwards.



Demounting 16x periphery modules



- 7. To mount the module group put it to the gap between the both modules and push it, guided by the stripes at both sides, to the mounting rail.
- **8.** Turn all the locking lever downward, again.



- **9.** Plug again the electronic module, which you have removed before.
- **10.** Wire your module group.
  - Now you can bring your system back into operation.

# 2.11 Demounting 16x periphery modules

## **Proceeding**

Exchange of an electronic unit



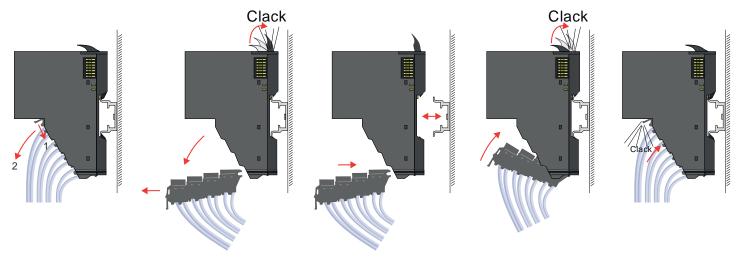
#### CAUTION

Put the System SLIO in a safe, powered down state before starting disassembly!

- **1.** ▶ Power-off your system.
- **2.** To replace an electronic unit, you can push down and pull off the terminal block after releasing the lock.

To mount the terminal block, place it horizontally on the lower side of the electronic unit and push it towards the electronic unit until it clicks into place.

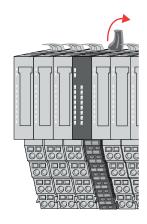
Now you can bring your system back into operation.



# Exchange of a 16x periphery module

- 1. Power-off your system.
- 2. Remove if exists the wiring of the module respectively the wired terminal block.

Demounting 16x periphery modules

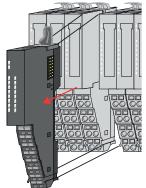


<u>3.</u>

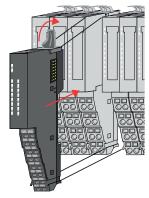


In contrast to 8x periphery modules, you can directly demount and mount 16x periphery modules.

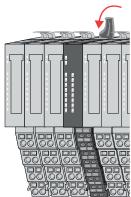
Turn the locking lever of the module to be exchanged upwards.



- **4.** Pull the module.
- **5.** For mounting turn the locking lever of the module to be mounted upwards.



**6.** To mount the module put it to the gap between the both modules and push it, guided by the stripes at both sides, to the mounting rail.

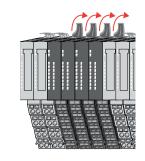


- 7. Turn the locking lever downward, again.
- **8.** Wire your module respectively plug the wired terminal block again.
  - → Now you can bring your system back into operation.

- Exchange of a module group
- 1. Power-off your system.
- **2.** Remove if exists the wiring of the module group respectively the wired terminal blocks.

Basics and mounting System SLIO

Demounting 16x periphery modules

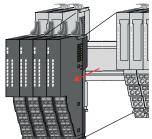


3.

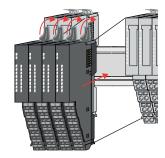


In contrast to 8x periphery modules, you can directly demount and mount 16x periphery modules.

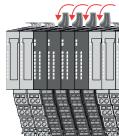
Turn all the locking lever of the module group to be exchanged upwards.



- **4.** Pull the module group forward.
- **5.** For mounting turn all the locking lever of the module group to be mounted upwards.



**6.** To mount the module group put it to the gap between the both modules and push it, guided by the stripes at both sides, to the mounting rail.



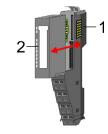
- 7. Turn all the locking lever downward, again.
- **8.** Wire your module group respectively plug the wired terminal blocks again.
  - Now you can bring your system back into operation.

Easy Maintenance

### 2.12 Easy Maintenance

#### Overview





- 1 Terminal module
- 2 Electronic module

Easy Maintenance means the support for adding and removing an electronic module during operation without having to restart the system. Here the following behavior is shown by the example of a CPU:

- Electronic module is removed
  - The CPU detects a module failure on the backplane bus.
  - Diagnostic message 'System SLIO bus failure' (0x39D0) is triggered.
  - OB 86 is called. If this is not available, the CPU switches to STOP otherwise it remains in RUN.
  - The SF LED of the CPU lights up.
  - The I/O data of all modules become invalid.
- Identical electronic module is plugged
  - The CPU detects the module return on the backplane bus.
  - The SF-LED of the CPU gets off.
  - All RUN LEDs on the modules get on and the MF LEDs get off.
  - Diagnostic message 'System SLIO bus recovery' (0x38D0) is triggered.
  - OB 86 is called. If this is not available, the CPU switches to STOP otherwise it remains in RUN.
  - The I/O data of all modules become valid again.
- Wrong electronic module is plugged
  - The CPU detects the wrong module.
  - Diagnostic message 'System SLIO bus recovery, but expected configuration does not match actual configuration' (0x38D1) is triggered.
  - The SF LED of the CPU remains on.
  - The MF LED of the wrong module flashes.
  - OB 86 is called. If this is not available, the CPU switches to STOP otherwise it remains in RUN.
  - With the exception of the wrong module, the I/O data of all modules become valid again.



#### CAUTION

Please note that only electronic modules may be exchanged during operation! Replacing an 8x or 16x periphery module during operation can damage the module and the system!

<u>0</u>

Please note that the CPU switches to STOP, if there is no OB 86 configured when adding or removing System SLIO modules!

Basics and mounting System SLIO

Trouble shooting - LEDs

### 2.13 Trouble shooting - LEDs

#### General

Each module has the LEDs RUN and MF on its front side. Errors or incorrect modules may be located by means of these LEDs.

In the following illustrations flashing LEDs are marked by 🌣.

# Sum current of the electronic power supply exceeded



*Behavior*: After PowerON the RUN LED of each module is off and the MF LED of each module is sporadically on.

*Reason*: The maximum current for the electronic power supply is exceeded.

Remedy: As soon as the sum current of the electronic power supply is exceeded, always place the power module 007-1AB10. → 'Wiring power modules'...page 28

#### Error in configuration

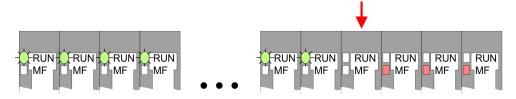


Behavior: After PowerON the MF LED of one module respectively more modules flashes. The RUN LED remains off.

Reason: At this position a module is placed, which does not correspond to the configured module.

Remedy: Match configuration and hardware structure.

#### Module failure



*Behavior*: After PowerON all of the RUN LEDs up to the defective module are flashing. With all following modules the MF LED is on and the RUN LED is off.

Reason: The module on the right of the flashing modules is defective.

Remedy: Replace the defective module.

System SLIO Basics and mounting

Industrial security and installation guidelines > Industrial security in information technology

### 2.14 Industrial security and installation guidelines

#### 2.14.1 Industrial security in information technology

#### Latest version

This chapter can also be found as a guide 'Industrial IT Security' in the 'Download Center' of www.yaskawa.eu.com

#### **Hazards**

The topic of data security and access protection has become increasingly important in the industrial environment. The increased networking of entire industrial systems to the network levels within the company together with the functions of remote maintenance have all served to increase vulnerability. Hazards can arise from:

- Internal manipulation such as technical errors, operating and program errors and deliberate program or data manipulation.
- External manipulation such as software viruses, worms and trojans.
- Human carelessness such as password phishing.

#### **Precautions**

The most important precautions to prevent manipulation and loss of data security in the industrial environment are:

- Encrypting the data traffic by means of certificates.
- Filtering and inspection of the traffic by means of VPN "Virtual Private Networks".
- Identification of the user by "Authentication" via save channels.
- Segmenting in protected automation cells, so that only devices in the same group can exchange data.
- Deactivation of unnecessary hardware and software.

#### **Further Information**

You can find more information about the measures on the following websites:

- Federal Office for Information Technology → www.bsi.bund.de
- Cybersecurity & Infrastructure Security Agency → us-cert.cisa.gov
- VDI / VDE Society for Measurement and Automation Technology → www.vdi.de

Basics and mounting System SLIO

Industrial security and installation guidelines > Industrial security in information technology

#### 2.14.1.1 Protection of hardware and applications

#### **Precautions**

- Do not integrate any components or systems into public networks.
  - Use VPN "Virtual Private Networks" for use in public networks. This allows you to control and filter the data traffic accordingly.
- Always keep your system up-to-date.
  - Always use the latest firmware version for all devices.
  - Update your user software regularly.
- Protect your systems with a firewall.
  - The firewall protects your infrastructure internally and externally.
  - This allows you to segment your network and isolate entire areas.
- Secure access to your plants via user accounts.
  - If possible, use a central user management system.
  - Create a user account for each user for whom authorization is essential.
  - Always keep user accounts up-to-date and deactivate unused user accounts.
- Secure access to your plants via secure passwords.
  - Change the password of a standard login after the first start.
  - Use strong passwords consisting of upper/lower case, numbers and special characters. The use of a password generator or manager is recommended.
  - Change the passwords according to the rules and guidelines that apply to your application.
- Deactivate inactive communication ports respectively protocols.
  - Only the communication ports that are used for communication should be activated.
  - Only the communication protocols that are used for communication should be activated.
- Consider possible defence strategies when planning and securing the system.
  - The isolation of components alone is not sufficient for comprehensive protection.
     An overall concept is to be drawn up here, which also provides defensive measures in the event of a cyber attack.
  - Periodically carry out threat assessments. Among others, a comparison is made here between the protective measures taken and those required.
- Limit the use of external storage media.
  - Via external storage media such as USB memory sticks or SD memory cards, malware can get directly into a system while bypassing a firewall.
  - External storage media or their slots must be protected against unauthorized physical access, e.g. by using a lockable control cabinet.
  - Make sure that only authorized persons have access.
  - When disposing of storage media, make sure that they are safely destroyed.
- Use secure access paths such as HTTPS or VPN for remote access to your plant.
- Enable security-related event logging in accordance with the applicable security policy and legal requirements for data protection.

System SLIO Basics and mounting

Industrial security and installation guidelines > Installation guidelines

#### 2.14.1.2 Protection of PC-based software

#### **Precautions**

Since PC-based software is used for programming, configuration and monitoring, it can also be used to manipulate entire systems or individual components. Particular caution is required here!

- Use user accounts on your PC systems.
  - If possible, use a central user management system.
  - Create a user account for each user for whom authorization is essential.
  - Always keep user accounts up-to-date and deactivate unused user accounts.
- Protect your PC systems with secure passwords.
  - Change the password of a standard login after the first start.
  - Use strong passwords consisting of upper/lower case, numbers and special characters. The use of a password generator or manager is recommended.
  - Change the passwords according to the rules and guidelines that apply to your application.
- Enable security-related event logging in accordance with the applicable security policy and legal requirements for data protection.
- Protect your PC systems by security software.
  - Install virus scanners on your PC systems to identify viruses, trojans and other malware.
  - Install software that can detect phishing attacks and actively prevent them.
- Always keep your software up-to-date.
  - Update your operating system regularly.
  - Update your software regularly.
- Make regular backups and store the media at a safe place.
- Regularly restart your PC systems. Only boot from storage media that are protected against manipulation.
- Use encryption systems on your storage media.
- Perform security assessments regularly to reduce the risk of manipulation.
- Use only data and software from approved sources.
- Uninstall software which is not used.
- Disable unused services.
- Activate a password-protected screen lock on your PC systems.
- Always lock your PC systems as soon as you leave your PC workstation.
- Do not click any links that come from unknown sources. If necessary ask, e.g. on e-mails.
- Use secure access paths such as HTTPS or VPN for remote access to your PC system.

#### 2.14.2 Installation guidelines

#### General

The installation guidelines contain information about the interference free deployment of a PLC system. There is the description of the ways, interference may occur in your PLC, how you can make sure the electromagnetic compatibility (EMC), and how you manage the isolation.

#### What does EMC mean?

Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) means the ability of an electrical device, to function error free in an electromagnetic environment without being interfered respectively without interfering the environment.

The components are developed for the deployment in industrial environments and meets high demands on the EMC. Nevertheless you should project an EMC planning before installing the components and take conceivable interference causes into account.

Basics and mounting System SLIO

Industrial security and installation guidelines > Installation guidelines

## Possible interference causes

Electromagnetic interferences may interfere your control via different ways:

- Electromagnetic fields (RF coupling)
- Magnetic fields with power frequency
- Bus system
- Power supply
- Protected earth conductor

Depending on the spreading medium (lead bound or lead free) and the distance to the interference cause, interferences to your control occur by means of different coupling mechanisms.

#### There are:

- galvanic coupling
- capacitive coupling
- inductive coupling
- radiant coupling

#### Basic rules for EMC

In the most times it is enough to take care of some elementary rules to guarantee the EMC. Please regard the following basic rules when installing your PLC.

- Take care of a correct area-wide grounding of the inactive metal parts when installing your components.
  - Install a central connection between the ground and the protected earth conductor system.
  - Connect all inactive metal extensive and impedance-low.
  - Please try not to use aluminium parts. Aluminium is easily oxidizing and is therefore less suitable for grounding.
- When cabling, take care of the correct line routing.
  - Organize your cabling in line groups (high voltage, current supply, signal and data lines).
  - Always lay your high voltage lines and signal respectively data lines in separate channels or bundles.
  - Route the signal and data lines as near as possible beside ground areas (e.g. suspension bars, metal rails, tin cabinet).
- Proof the correct fixing of the lead isolation.
  - Data lines must be shielded.
  - Analog lines must be shielded. When transmitting signals with small amplitudes the one sided laying of the isolation may be favourable.
  - Cables for frequency inverters, servo and stepper motors must be shielded.
  - Lay the line isolation extensively on an isolation/protected earth conductor rail directly after the cabinet entry and fix the isolation with cable clamps.
  - Make sure that the isolation/protected earth conductor rail is connected impedance-low with the cabinet.
  - Use metallic or metallised plug cases for isolated data lines.
- In special use cases you should appoint special EMC actions.
  - Consider to wire all inductivities with erase links.
  - Please consider luminescent lamps can influence signal lines.

System SLIO Basics and mounting

Industrial security and installation guidelines > Installation guidelines

Create a homogeneous reference potential and ground all electrical operating supplies when possible.

- Please take care for the targeted employment of the grounding actions. The grounding of the PLC serves for protection and functionality activity.
- Connect installation parts and cabinets with your PLC in star topology with the isolation/protected earth conductor system. So you avoid ground loops.
- If there are potential differences between installation parts and cabinets, lay sufficiently dimensioned potential compensation lines.

#### Isolation of conductors

Electrical, magnetically and electromagnetic interference fields are weakened by means of an isolation, one talks of absorption. Via the isolation rail, that is connected conductive with the rack, interference currents are shunt via cable isolation to the ground. Here you have to make sure, that the connection to the protected earth conductor is impedancelow, because otherwise the interference currents may appear as interference cause.

When isolating cables you have to regard the following:

- If possible, use only cables with isolation tangle.
- The hiding power of the isolation should be higher than 80%.
- Normally you should always lay the isolation of cables on both sides. Only by means of the both-sided connection of the isolation you achieve high quality interference suppression in the higher frequency area. Only as exception you may also lay the isolation one-sided. Then you only achieve the absorption of the lower frequencies. A one-sided isolation connection may be convenient, if:
  - the conduction of a potential compensating line is not possible.
  - analog signals (some mV respectively μA) are transferred.
  - foil isolations (static isolations) are used.
- With data lines always use metallic or metallised plugs for serial couplings. Fix the isolation of the data line at the plug rack. Do not lay the isolation on the PIN 1 of the plug bar!
- At stationary operation it is convenient to strip the insulated cable interruption free and lay it on the isolation/protected earth conductor line.
- To fix the isolation tangles use cable clamps out of metal. The clamps must clasp the isolation extensively and have well contact.
- Lay the isolation on an isolation rail directly after the entry of the cable in the cabinet.



#### CAUTION

### Please regard at installation!

At potential differences between the grounding points, there may be a compensation current via the isolation connected at both sides.

Remedy: Potential compensation line

Basics and mounting System SLIO

General data for the System SLIO

## 2.15 General data for the System SLIO

Conformity and approval		
Conformity		
CE	2014/35/EU	Low Voltage Directive
	2014/30/EU	EMC Directive
RoHS (EU)	2011/65/EU	Restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment
UKCA	2016 No. 1101	Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations
	2016 No. 1091	Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations
RoHS (UK)	2012 No. 3032	Use of Certain Hazardous Substances
Approval		
Certifications	-	Refer to technical data

Protection of persons and device protection			
Type of protection	-	IP20	
Electrical isolation			
to the field bus	-	electrically isolated	
to the process level	-	electrically isolated	
Insulation resistance	-	-	
Insulation voltage to reference earth			
Inputs / outputs	-	AC / DC 50V, test voltage AC 500V	
Protective measures	-	against short circuit	

Environmental conditions to EN 61131-2				
Operation				
Horizontal installation hanging	EN 61131-2	0+60°C		
Horizontal installation lying	EN 61131-2	0+55°C		
Vertical installation	EN 61131-2	0+50°C		
Air humidity	EN 60068-2-30	RH1 (without condensation, rel. humidity 1095%)		
Pollution	EN 61131-2	Degree of pollution 2		
Installation altitude max.	-	2000m		
Mechanical				
Oscillation	EN 60068-2-6	1g, 9Hz 150Hz		
Shock	EN 60068-2-27	15g, 11ms		

Mounting conditions		
Mounting place	-	In the control cabinet
Mounting position	-	Horizontal and vertical

System SLIO Basics and mounting

General data for the System SLIO > Use in difficult operating conditions

EMC	Standard		Comment
Emitted interference	EN 61000-6-4		Class A (Industrial area)
Noise immunity	EN 61000-6-2		Industrial area
zone B		EN 61000-4-2	ESD
			8kV at air discharge (degree of severity 3),
			4kV at contact discharge (degree of severity 2)
		EN 61000-4-3	HF field immunity (casing)
			80MHz 1000MHz, 10V/m, 80% AM (1kHz)
			1.4GHz 6GHz, 3V/m, 80% AM (1kHz)
		EN 61000-4-6	HF conducted
			150kHz 80MHz, 10V, 80% AM (1kHz)
		EN 61000-4-4	Burst
		EN 61000-4-5	Surge <sup>1</sup>
1) Due to the high-energetic single pulses with Surge an appropriate external protective circuit with lightning protection elements like conductors for lightning and overvoltage is			

<sup>1)</sup> Due to the high-energetic single pulses with Surge an appropriate external protective circuit with lightning protection elements like conductors for lightning and overvoltage is necessary.

## 2.15.1 Use in difficult operating conditions



Without additional protective measures, the products must not be used in locations with difficult operating conditions; e.g. due to:

- dust generation
- chemically active substances (corrosive vapors or gases)
- strong electric or magnetic fields

Basics and mounting System SLIO

System SLIO product variants for extended application range

## 2.16 System SLIO product variants for extended application range

The System SLIO product variants listed below only differ from the basic modules only in the extended temperature range and the use under condensation. All other data correspond to those of the basic modules. Information on structure and configuration can be found in the manuals for the basic modules in the 'Download Center' of www.yaskawa.eu.com



Please note that the product variants listed here may only be operated in combination with one another on the backplane bus! Mixed operation is not possible!

Basic modules	Product variants	Description
053-1PN01	053-1PN01-C	IM - 053-1PN01 - interface module PROFINET
021-1BF00	021-1BF00-C	SM 021 - digital input - 8xDI - DC 24V
022-1BF00	022-1BF00-C	SM 022 - digital output - 8xDO - DC 24V 0.5A
031-1CD30	031-1CD30-C	SM 031 - analog input - 4xAI - 16bit 0 10V
031-1BD80	031-1BD80-C	SM 031 - analog input - 4xAI - 16bit R/RTD
032-1CD30	032-1CD30-C	SM 032 - analog output - 4xAI - 16bit 0 10V

Environmental conditions according to EN 61131-2 for System SLIO basic modules			
Climatic			
Storage / transport	EN 60068-2-14	-25+70°C	
Operation			
Horizontal installation hanging	EN 61131-2	0+60°C	
Horizontal installation lying	EN 61131-2	0+55°C	
Vertical installation	EN 61131-2	0+50°C	
Air humidity	EN 60068-2-30	RH1 (without condensation, rel. humidity 1095%)	
Pollution	EN 61131-2	Degree of pollution 2	

Environmental conditions according to EN 61131-2 for System SLIO product variants			
Climatic			
Storage / transport	EN 60068-2-14	-25+70°C	
Operation			
Horizontal installation hanging	EN 61131-2	-25 + 60 ° C	
Horizontal installation lying	EN 61131-2	-25+55°C	
Vertical installation	EN 61131-2	-25 + 50 ° C	
Air humidity	EN 60068-2-30	RH1 (without condensation, rel. humidity 1095%)	
Climate	GS 95024-3-1:2010	Condensation	
Pollution	EN 61131-2	Degree of pollution 2	

021-1BB00 - DI 2xDC 24V

## 3 Digital input

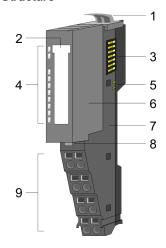
#### 3.1 021-1BB00 - DI 2xDC 24V

#### **Properties**

The electronic module collects the binary control signals from the process level and transmits them isolated to the central bus system. It has 2 channels and their status is monitored via LEDs.

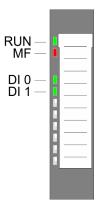
- 2 digital inputs, isolated to the backplane bus
- Suited for switches and approximate switches
- Status indication of the channels via LEDs also with de-activated electronic power supply

#### Structure



- 1 Locking lever terminal module
- 2 Labeling strip
- 3 Backplane bus
- 4 LED status indication
- 5 DC 24V power section supply
- 6 Electronic module
- 7 Terminal module
- B Locking lever electronic module
- 9 Terminal

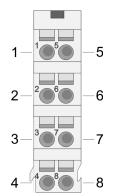
#### Status indication



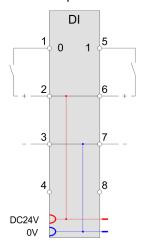
RUN green	MF red	DI x green	Description
		X	Bus communication is OK  Module status is OK
		х	Bus communication is OK  Module status reports an error
	•	X	Bus communication is not possible  Module status reports an error
		X	Error at bus power supply
X		X	Flashing: Error in configuration  → 'Trouble shooting - LEDs'page 40
			Digital input has signal "1"
			Digital input has signal "0"
not relevant: X			

021-1BB00 - DI 2xDC 24V

#### Pin assignment



For wires with a cross section of 0.08mm<sup>2</sup> up to 1.5mm<sup>2</sup>.



Pos.	Function	Туре	Description
1	DI 0	I	Digital input DI 0
2	DC 24V	0	DC 24V for sensor
3	0V	0	GND
4			not connected
5	DI 1	I	Digital input DI 1
6	DC 24V	0	DC 24V for sensor
7	0V	0	GND
8			not connected

I: Input, O: Output

#### Input area

At CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET the input area is embedded to the corresponding address area. More can be found in the corresponding manual.

IX Index for access via CANopen

SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with index 6000h + EtherCAT-Slot

Addr.	Name	Bytes	Function	IX	SX
+0	PII	1	State of the inputs	5000h	
			Bit 0: DI 0		01h
			Bit 1: DI 1		02h
			Bit 7 2: reserved		

#### Output area

No byte of the output area is used by the module.

Digital input

021-1BB00 - DI 2xDC 24V > Technical data

## 3.1.1 Technical data

Order no.	021-1BB00
Туре	SM 021 - Digital input
Module ID	0001 9F82
Current consumption/power loss	
Current consumption from backplane bus	65 mA
Power loss	0.5 W
Technical data digital inputs	
Number of inputs	2
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	-
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load)	-
Rated value	DC 20.428.8 V
Input voltage for signal "0"	DC 05 V
Input voltage for signal "1"	DC 1528.8 V
Input voltage hysteresis	-
Signal logic input	Sinking input
Frequency range	-
Input resistance	-
Input capacitance	-
Input current for signal "1"	3 mA
Connection of Two-Wire-BEROs possible	✓
Max. permissible BERO quiescent current	0.5 mA
Input delay of "0" to "1"	3 ms
Input delay of "1" to "0"	3 ms
Number of simultaneously utilizable inputs horizontal configuration	2
Number of simultaneously utilizable inputs vertical configuration	2
Input characteristic curve	IEC 61131-2, type 1
Initial data size	2 Bit
Status information, alarms, diagnostics	
Status display	green LED per channel
Interrupts	no
Process alarm	no
Diagnostic interrupt	no
Diagnostic functions	no
Diagnostics information read-out	none

021-1BB00 - DI 2xDC 24V > Technical data

Order no.	021-1BB00
Module state	green LED
Module error display	red LED
Channel error display	none
Isolation	
Between channels	-
Between channels of groups to	-
Between channels and backplane bus	✓
Insulation tested with	DC 500 V
Datasizes	
Input bytes	1
Output bytes	0
Parameter bytes	0
Diagnostic bytes	0
Housing	
Material	PPE / PPE GF10
Mounting	Profile rail 35 mm
Mechanical data	
Dimensions (WxHxD)	12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm
Net weight	57 g
Weight including accessories	57 g
Gross weight	72 g
Environmental conditions	
Operating temperature	0 °C to 60 °C
Storage temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
Certifications	
UL certification	yes
KC certification	yes
UKCA certification	yes
ChinaRoHS certification	yes

021-1BB10 - DI 2xDC 24V 2µs...3ms

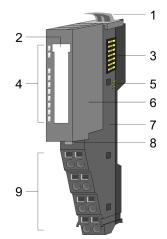
## 3.2 021-1BB10 - DI 2xDC 24V 2µs...3ms

#### **Properties**

The electronic module collects the binary control signals from the process level and transmits them isolated to the central bus system. The module has 2 fast digital input channels and their status is monitored via LEDs.

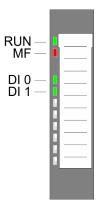
- 2 fast digital inputs, isolated to the backplane bus
- Input filter time delay parameterizable 2µs...3ms
- Interrupt and diagnostics function
- Suited for switches and approximate switches
- Status indication of the channels via LEDs also with de-activated electronic power supply

#### Structure



- 1 Locking lever terminal module
- 2 Labeling strip
- 3 Backplane bus
- 4 LED status indication
- 5 DC 24V power section supply
- 6 Electronic module
- 7 Terminal module
- 8 Locking lever electronic module
- 9 Terminal

#### Status indication

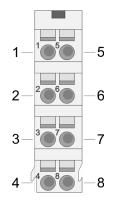


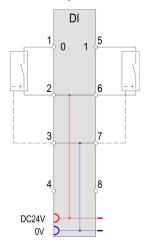
RUN green	MF red	DI x green	Description
		X	Bus communication is OK
_			Module status is OK
		X	Bus communication is OK
_	_	^	Module status reports an error
	_	X	Bus communication is not possible
	_	^	Module status reports an error
		Χ	Error at bus power supply
X		X	Flashing: Error in configuration
^		^	→ 'Trouble shooting - LEDs'page 40
			Digital input has signal "1"
			Digital input has signal "0"
not relevant: X			

021-1BB10 - DI 2xDC 24V 2µs...3ms

#### Pin assignment

For wires with a cross section of 0.08mm<sup>2</sup> up to 1.5mm<sup>2</sup>.





Pos.	Function	Туре	Description
1	DI 0	1	Digital input DI 0
2	DC 24V	0	DC 24V for sensor
3	0V	0	GND
4	_	_	not connected
5	DI 1	I	Digital input DI 1
6	DC 24V	0	DC 24V for sensor
7	0V	0	GND
8	—	_	not connected

I: Input, O: Output

#### Input area

At CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET the input area is embedded to the corresponding address area. More can be found in the corresponding manual.

IX Index for access via CANopen

SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with index 6000h + EtherCAT-Slot

Addr.	Name	Bytes	Function	IX	SX
+0	+0 PII 1	1	State of the inputs	5000h	
		Bit 0: DI 0		01h	
		Bit 1: DI 1		02h	
			Bit 7 2: reserved		

#### Output area

No byte of the output area is used by the module.

Digital input

021-1BB10 - DI 2xDC 24V 2µs...3ms > Technical data

## 3.2.1 Technical data

Order no.	021-1BB10
Туре	SM 021 - Digital input
Module ID	000A 1F02
Current consumption/power loss	
Current consumption from backplane bus	100 mA
Power loss	0.9 W
Technical data digital inputs	
Number of inputs	2
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	DC 20.428.8 V
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load)	12 mA
Rated value	DC 20.428.8 V
Input voltage for signal "0"	DC 05 V
Input voltage for signal "1"	DC 1528.8 V
Input voltage hysteresis	
Signal logic input	Sinking input
Frequency range	-
Input resistance	-
Input capacitance	-
Input current for signal "1"	3 mA
Connection of Two-Wire-BEROs possible	✓
Max. permissible BERO quiescent current	0.5 mA
Input delay of "0" to "1"	parameterizable 2µs - 3ms
Input delay of "1" to "0"	parameterizable 2µs - 3ms
Number of simultaneously utilizable inputs horizontal configuration	2
Number of simultaneously utilizable inputs vertical configuration	2
Input characteristic curve	IEC 61131-2, type 1
Initial data size	2 Bit
Status information, alarms, diagnostics	
Status display	green LED per channel
Interrupts	yes, parameterizable
Process alarm	yes, parameterizable
Diagnostic interrupt	yes, parameterizable
Diagnostic functions	yes
Diagnostics information read-out	possible

021-1BB10 - DI 2xDC 24V 2µs...3ms > Parameter data

Order no.	021-1BB10
Module state	green LED
Module error display	red LED
Channel error display	none
Isolation	
Between channels	-
Between channels of groups to	-
Between channels and backplane bus	✓
Insulation tested with	DC 500 V
Datasizes	
Input bytes	1
Output bytes	0
Parameter bytes	9
Diagnostic bytes	20
Housing	
Material	PPE / PPE GF10
Mounting	Profile rail 35 mm
Mechanical data	
Dimensions (WxHxD)	12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm
Net weight	58 g
Weight including accessories	58 g
Gross weight	73 g
Environmental conditions	
Operating temperature	0 °C to 60 °C
Storage temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
Certifications	
UL certification	yes
KC certification	yes
UKCA certification	yes
ChinaRoHS certification	yes

## 3.2.2 Parameter data

DS Record set for access via CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET

IX Index for access via CANopen

SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with Index 3100h + EtherCAT-Slot

More can be found in the according manual of your bus coupler.

021-1BB10 - DI 2xDC 24V 2µs...3ms > Parameter data

Name	Bytes	Function	Default	DS	IX	SX
DIAG_EN	1	Diagnostic interrupt <sup>1</sup>	00h	00h	3100h	01h
CH0D	1	Input delay DI 0	02h	01h	3101h	02h
CH1D	1	Input delay DI 1	02h	01h	3102h	03h
INTRE	1	Process interrupt at edge 0-1 of DI x	00h	80h	3103h	04h
INTFE	1	Process interrupt at edge 1-0 of DI x	00h	80h	3104h	05h
1) This record set may only be transferred at STOP state.						

## DIAG\_EN Diagnostic interrupt

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Diagnostic interrupt
	00h: disable
	40h: enable

Here you activate res. de-activate the diagnostic function.

#### **CHxD** Input delay

Byte	Function	Possible values		
0	Input delay DI x	00h: 2μs	07h: 86µs	
		02h: 4μs	09h: 342µs	
		04h: 12μs	0Ch: 2731μs	
		Other values are	not permissible!	

Input delay allows you to preset a filter for the corresponding channel. With the help of filters you may e.g. filter signal peaks at a blurred input signal.

#### INTRE Interrupt edge 0-1

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Bit 0: Process interrupt at edge 0-1 of DI 0
	Bit 1: Process interrupt at edge 0-1 of DI 1
	(0: disable, 1: enable)
	Bit 7 2: reserved

#### INTFE Interrupt edge 1-0

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Bit 0: Process interrupt at edge 1-0 of DI 0
	Bit 1: Process interrupt at edge 1-0 of DI 1
	(0: disable, 1: enable)
	Bit 7 2: reserved

021-1BB10 - DI 2xDC 24V 2µs...3ms > Diagnostics and interrupt

#### 3.2.3 Diagnostics and interrupt

Event	Process interrupt	Diagnostics interrupt	parameterizable
Edge 0-1 DI x	X	-	X
Edge 1-0 DI x	X	-	X
Diagnostics buffer overflow		X	-
Process interrupt lost	-	X	-

#### Hardware interrupt

So you may react to asynchronous events, there is the possibility to activate a hardware interrupt.

- A hardware interrupt interrupts the linear program sequence and jumps depending on the master system to a corresponding Interrupt routine. Here you can react to the hardware interrupt accordingly.
- With CANopen the hardware interrupt data a transferred via an emergency telegram.
- Operating with CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET the hardware interrupt data were transferred via diagnostics telegram.

SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with Index 5000h

More can be found in the according manual of your bus coupler.

Name	Bytes	Function	Default	SX
PRIT_A	1	Process interrupt data	00h	02h
PRIT_B	1	State of the inputs	00h	03h
PRIT_US	2	µs ticker	00h	04h (high byte)
				05h (low byte)

## PRIT\_A Process interrupt data

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Bit 0: Edge at Digital input DI 0
	Bit 1: Edge at Digital input DI 1
	Bit 7 2: reserved

#### PRIT\_B State of the inputs

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	State of the inputs at the moment of the process interrupt
	Bit 0: State Input DI 0
	Bit 1: State Input DI 1
	Bit 7 2: reserved

021-1BB10 - DI 2xDC 24V 2µs...3ms > Diagnostics and interrupt

#### PRIT\_US µs-Ticker

Byte	Bit 7 0
0 1	Value of the µs ticker at the moment of the process interrupt

#### μs ticker

In the System SLIO module there is a 32 bit timer (µs ticker). With PowerON the timer starts counting with 0. After 2<sup>32</sup>-1µs the timer starts with 0 again.

PRIT US represents the lower 2 byte of the µs ticker value (0 ... 2<sup>16</sup>-1).

#### Diagnostic data

Via the parameterization you may activate a diagnostic interrupt for the module.

With a diagnostics interrupt the module serves for diagnostics data for diagnostic interrupt incoming.

As soon as the reason for releasing a diagnostic interrupt is no longer present, the diagnostic interrupt going automatically takes place.

All events of a channel between diagnostic interrupt  $_{incoming}$  and diagnostic interrupt  $_{going}$  are not stored and get lost.

Within this time window (1. diagnostic interrupt <sub>incoming</sub> until last diagnostic interrupt <sub>going</sub>) the MF-LED of the module is on.

- DS Record set for access via CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET. The access happens by DS 01h. Additionally the first 4 bytes may be accessed by DS 00h.
- IX Index for access via CANopen. The access happens by IX 2F01h. Additionally the first 4 bytes may be accessed by IX 2F00h.
- SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with Index 5005h.

More can be found in the according manual of your bus coupler.

Name	Bytes	Function	Default	DS	IX	SX
ERR_A	1	Diagnostic	00h	01h	2F01h	02h
MODTYP	1	Module information	1Fh			03h
ERR_C	1	reserved	00h			04h
ERR_D	1	Diagnostic	00h			05h
CHTYP	1	Channel type	70h			06h
NUMBIT	1	Number of diagnostics bits per channel	00h			07h
NUMCH	1	Number channels of the module	02h			08h
CHERR	1	Channel error	00h			09h
CH0ERR CH7ERR	8	reserved	00h			0Ah 11h
DIAG_US	4	μs ticker	00h			13h

021-1BB10 - DI 2xDC 24V 2µs...3ms > Diagnostics and interrupt

## ERR\_A Diagnostic

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Bit 0: set at module failure
	Bit 1: reserved
	Bit 2: set at external error
	Bit 3: set at channel error
	Bit 7 4: reserved

## MODTYP Module information

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Bit 3 0: Module class
	1111b Digital module
	Bit 4: Channel information present
	Bit 7 5: reserved

## ERR\_C reserved

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	reserved

## ERR\_D Diagnostic

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Bit 2 0: reserved
	Bit 3: set at internal diagnostics buffer overflow
	Bit 5 4: reserved
	Bit 6: Process interrupt lost
	Bit 7: reserved

## CHTYP Channel type

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Bit 6 0: Channel type
	70h: Digital input
	Bit 7: reserved

## **NUMBIT Diagnostic bits**

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Number of diagnostics bits of the module per channel
	(here 00h)

#### **NUMCH Channels**

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Number of channels of the module
	(here 02h)

021-1BB10 - DI 2xDC 24V 2µs...3ms > Diagnostics and interrupt

#### CHERR Channel error

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Bit 0: Edge lost at DI 0
	Bit 1: Edge lost at DI 1
	Bit 7 2: reserved

#### CHxERR reserved

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	reserved

#### DIAG\_US µs ticker

Byte	Bit 7 0
0 3	Value of the µs ticker at the moment of the diagnostic

µs ticker

In the System SLIO module there is a 32 bit timer ( $\mu$ s ticker). With PowerON the timer starts counting with 0. After 2<sup>32</sup>-1 $\mu$ s the timer starts with 0 again.

021-1BD00 - DI 4xDC 24V

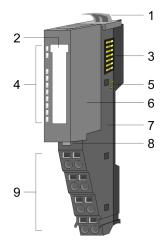
#### 3.3 021-1BD00 - DI 4xDC 24V

#### **Properties**

The electronic module collects the binary control signals from the process level and transmits them isolated to the central bus system. It has 4 channels and their status is monitored via LEDs.

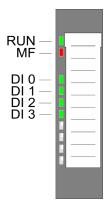
- 4 digital inputs, isolated to the backplane bus
- Suited for switches and approximate switches
- Status indication of the channels via LEDs also with de-activated electronic power supply

#### Structure



- 1 Locking lever terminal module
- 2 Labeling strip
- 3 Backplane bus
- 4 LED status indication
- 5 DC 24V power section supply
- 6 Electronic module
- 7 Terminal module
- 8 Locking lever electronic module
- 9 Terminal

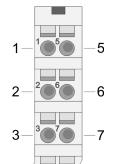
#### Status indication



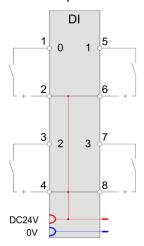
RUN green	MF red	DI x green	Description	
		X	Bus communication is OK  Module status is OK	
•	•	х	Bus communication is OK  Module status reports an error	
	•	X	Bus communication is not possible  Module status reports an error	
		X	Error at bus power supply	
x		X	Flashing: Error in configuration  → 'Trouble shooting - LEDs'page 40	
			Digital input has signal "1"	
			Digital input has signal "0"	
not relevant: X				

021-1BD00 - DI 4xDC 24V

#### Pin assignment



For wires with a cross section of 0.08mm<sup>2</sup> up to 1.5mm<sup>2</sup>.



Pos.	Function	Туре	Description
1	DI 0	1	Digital input DI 0
2	DC 24V	0	DC 24V for sensor
3	DI 2	I	Digital input DI 2
4	DC 24V	0	DC 24V for sensor
5	DI 1	I	Digital input DI 1
6	DC 24V	0	DC 24V for sensor
7	DI 3	I	Digital input DI 3
8	DC 24V	0	DC 24V for sensor

I: Input, O: Output

#### Input area

At CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET the input area is embedded to the corresponding address area. More can be found in the corresponding manual.

IX Index for access via CANopen

SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with index 6000h + EtherCAT-Slot

Addr.	Name	Bytes	Function	IX	SX
+0	PII	1	State of the inputs	5000h	
			Bit 0: DI 0		01h
			Bit 1: DI 1		02h
			Bit 2: DI 2		03h
			Bit 3: DI 3		04h
			Bit 7 4: reserved		

#### Output area

No byte of the output area is used by the module.

021-1BD00 - DI 4xDC 24V > Technical data

## 3.3.1 Technical data

Order no.	021-1BD00
Туре	SM 021 - Digital input
Module ID	0003 9F84
Current consumption/power loss	
Current consumption from backplane bus	65 mA
Power loss	0.6 W
Technical data digital inputs	
Number of inputs	4
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	-
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load)	-
Rated value	DC 20.428.8 V
Input voltage for signal "0"	DC 05 V
Input voltage for signal "1"	DC 1528.8 V
Input voltage hysteresis	-
Signal logic input	Sinking input
Frequency range	-
Input resistance	-
Input capacitance	-
Input current for signal "1"	3 mA
Connection of Two-Wire-BEROs possible	✓
Max. permissible BERO quiescent current	0.5 mA
Input delay of "0" to "1"	3 ms
Input delay of "1" to "0"	3 ms
Number of simultaneously utilizable inputs horizontal configuration	4
Number of simultaneously utilizable inputs vertical configuration	4
Input characteristic curve	IEC 61131-2, type 1
Initial data size	4 Bit
Status information, alarms, diagnostics	
Status display	green LED per channel
Interrupts	no
Process alarm	no
Diagnostic interrupt	no
Diagnostic functions	no
Diagnostics information read-out	none

021-1BD00 - DI 4xDC 24V > Technical data

Order no.	021-1BD00
Module state	green LED
Module error display	red LED
Channel error display	none
Isolation	
Between channels	-
Between channels of groups to	-
Between channels and backplane bus	✓
Insulation tested with	DC 500 V
Datasizes	
Input bytes	1
Output bytes	0
Parameter bytes	0
Diagnostic bytes	0
Housing	
Material	PPE / PPE GF10
Mounting	Profile rail 35 mm
Mechanical data	
Dimensions (WxHxD)	12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm
Net weight	57 g
Weight including accessories	57 g
Gross weight	72 g
Environmental conditions	
Operating temperature	0 °C to 60 °C
Storage temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
Certifications	
UL certification	yes
KC certification	yes
UKCA certification	yes
ChinaRoHS certification	yes

021-1BD10 - DI 4xDC 24V 2µs...3ms

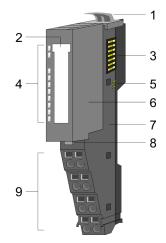
## 3.4 021-1BD10 - DI 4xDC 24V 2µs...3ms

#### **Properties**

The electronic module collects the binary control signals from the process level and transmits them isolated to the central bus system. It has 4 fast digital input channels and their status is monitored via LEDs.

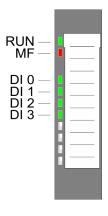
- 4 fast digital inputs, isolated to the backplane bus
- Input filter time delay parameterizable 2µs...3ms
- Interrupt and diagnostics function
- Suited for switches and approximate switches
- Status indication of the channels via LEDs also with de-activated electronic power supply

#### Structure



- 1 Locking lever terminal module
- 2 Labeling strip
- 3 Backplane bus
- 4 LED status indication
- 5 DC 24V power section supply
- 6 Electronic module
- 7 Terminal module
- 8 Locking lever electronic module
- 9 Terminal

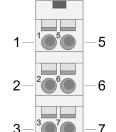
#### Status indication



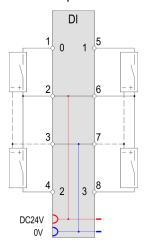
RUN green	MF red	DI x green	Description	
		X	Bus communication is OK	
_			Module status is OK	
	_	X	Bus communication is OK	
_	_	^	Module status reports an error	
	_	X	Bus communication is not possible	
	_	^	Module status reports an error	
		Χ	Error at bus power supply	
X		Х	Flashing: Error in configuration	
^		^	→ 'Trouble shooting - LEDs'page 40	
			Digital input has signal "1"	
			Digital input has signal "0"	
not relevant: X				

021-1BD10 - DI 4xDC 24V 2µs...3ms

#### Pin assignment



For wires with a cross section of 0.08mm<sup>2</sup> up to 1.5mm<sup>2</sup>.



Pos.	Function	Туре	Description
1	DI 0	1	Digital input DI 0
2	DC 24V	0	DC 24V for sensor
3	0V	0	GND
4	DI 2	I	Digital input DI 2
5	DI 1	I	Digital input DI 1
6	DC 24V	0	DC 24V for sensor
7	0V	0	GND
8	DI 3	0	Digital input DI 3

I: Input, O: Output

#### Input area

At CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET the input area is embedded to the corresponding address area. More can be found in the corresponding manual.

IX Index for access via CANopen

SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with index 6000h + EtherCAT-Slot

Addr.	Name	Bytes	Function	IX	SX
+0	PII	1	State of the inputs	5000h	
			Bit 0: DI 0		01h
			Bit 1: DI 1		02h
			Bit 2: DI 2		03h
			Bit 3: DI 3		04h
			Bit 7 4: reserved		

### Output area

No byte of the output area is used by the module.

021-1BD10 - DI 4xDC 24V 2µs...3ms > Technical data

## 3.4.1 Technical data

Order no.	021-1BD10
Туре	SM 021 - Digital input
Module ID	0009 1F04
Current consumption/power loss	
Current consumption from backplane bus	100 mA
Power loss	0.95 W
Technical data digital inputs	
Number of inputs	4
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	DC 20.428.8 V
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load)	15 mA
Rated value	DC 20.428.8 V
Input voltage for signal "0"	DC 05 V
Input voltage for signal "1"	DC 1528.8 V
Input voltage hysteresis	-
Signal logic input	Sinking input
Frequency range	-
Input resistance	-
Input capacitance	-
Input current for signal "1"	3 mA
Connection of Two-Wire-BEROs possible	✓
Max. permissible BERO quiescent current	0.5 mA
Input delay of "0" to "1"	parameterizable 2µs - 3ms
Input delay of "1" to "0"	parameterizable 2µs - 3ms
Number of simultaneously utilizable inputs horizontal configuration	4
Number of simultaneously utilizable inputs vertical configuration	4
Input characteristic curve	IEC 61131-2, type 1
Initial data size	4 Bit
Status information, alarms, diagnostics	
Status display	green LED per channel
Interrupts	yes, parameterizable
Process alarm	yes, parameterizable
Diagnostic interrupt	yes, parameterizable
Diagnostic functions	yes
Diagnostics information read-out	possible

021-1BD10 - DI 4xDC 24V 2µs...3ms > Parameter data

Order no.	021-1BD10
Module state	green LED
Module error display	red LED
Channel error display	none
Isolation	
Between channels	-
Between channels of groups to	-
Between channels and backplane bus	✓
Insulation tested with	DC 500 V
Datasizes	
Input bytes	1
Output bytes	0
Parameter bytes	11
Diagnostic bytes	20
Housing	
Material	PPE / PPE GF10
Mounting	Profile rail 35 mm
Mechanical data	
Dimensions (WxHxD)	12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm
Net weight	59 g
Weight including accessories	59 g
Gross weight	73 g
Environmental conditions	
Operating temperature	0 °C to 60 °C
Storage temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
Certifications	
UL certification	yes
KC certification	yes
UKCA certification	yes
ChinaRoHS certification	yes

## 3.4.2 Parameter data

- DS Record set for access via CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET
- IX Index for access via CANopen
- SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with Index 3100h + EtherCAT-Slot

More can be found in the according manual of your bus coupler.

021-1BD10 - DI 4xDC 24V 2µs...3ms > Parameter data

Name	Bytes	Function	Default	DS	IX	SX
DIAG_EN	1	Diagnostic interrupt <sup>1</sup>	00h	00h	3100h	01h
CH0D	1	Input delay DI 0	02h	01h	3101h	02h
CH1D	1	Input delay DI 1	02h	01h	3102h	03h
CH2D	1	Input delay DI 2	02h	01h	3103h	04h
CH3D	1	Input delay DI 3	02h	01h	3104h	05h
INTRE	1	Diagnostic interrupt at edge 0-1 of DI x	00h	80h	3105h	06h
INTFE	1	Diagnostic interrupt at edge 1-0 of DI x	00h	80h	3106h	07h
1) This record set may only be transferred at STOP state.						

## DIAG\_EN Diagnostic interrupt

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Diagnostic interrupt
	00h: disable
	40h: enable

■ Here you activate res. de-activate the diagnostic function.

## **CHxD** Input delay

Byte	Function	Possible values	
0	Input delay DI x	00h: 2μs	07h: 86μs
		02h: 4µs	09h: 342μs
		04h: 12μs	0Ch: 2731μs
Other values are not po		not permissible!	

Input delay allows you to preset a filter for the corresponding channel. With the help of filters you may e.g. filter signal peaks at a blurred input signal.

## INTRE Interrupt edge 0-1

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Bit 0: Diagnostic interrupt at edge 0-1 of DI 0
	Bit 1: Diagnostic interrupt at edge 0-1 of DI 1
	Bit 2: Diagnostic interrupt at edge 0-1 of DI 2
	Bit 3: Diagnostic interrupt at edge 0-1 of DI 3
	(0: disable, 1: enable)
	Bit 7 4: reserved

021-1BD10 - DI 4xDC 24V 2µs...3ms > Diagnostics and interrupt

#### INTFE Interrupt edge 1-0

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Bit 0: Diagnostic interrupt at edge 1-0 of DI 0
	Bit 1: Diagnostic interrupt at edge 1-0 of DI 1
	Bit 2: Diagnostic interrupt at edge 1-0 of DI 2
	Bit 3: Diagnostic interrupt at edge 1-0 of DI 3
	(0: disable, 1: enable)
	Bit 7 4: reserved

## 3.4.3 Diagnostics and interrupt

Event	Process interrupt	Diagnostics interrupt	parameterizable
Edge 0-1 DI x	X	-	X
Edge 1-0 DI x	X	-	X
Diagnostics buffer overflow		X	-
Process interrupt lost	-	X	-

#### Hardware interrupt

So you may react to asynchronous events, there is the possibility to activate a hardware interrupt.

- A hardware interrupt interrupts the linear program sequence and jumps depending on the master system to a corresponding Interrupt routine. Here you can react to the hardware interrupt accordingly.
- With CANopen the hardware interrupt data a transferred via an emergency telegram.
- Operating with CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET the hardware interrupt data were transferred via diagnostics telegram.

SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with Index 5000h

More can be found in the according manual of your bus coupler.

Name	Bytes	Function	Default	SX
PRIT_A	1	Process interrupt data	00h	02h
PRIT_B	1	State of the inputs	00h	03h
PRIT_US	2	µs ticker	00h	04h (high byte)
				05h (low byte)

## PRIT\_A Process interrupt data

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Bit 0: Edge at Digital input DI 0
	Bit 1: Edge at Digital input DI 1
	Bit 2: Edge at Digital input DI 2
	Bit 3: Edge at Digital input DI 3
	Bit 7 4: reserved

021-1BD10 - DI 4xDC 24V 2µs...3ms > Diagnostics and interrupt

#### PRIT\_B State of the inputs

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	State of the inputs at the moment of the process interrupt
	Bit 0: State Input DI 0
	Bit 1: State Input DI 1
	Bit 2: State Input DI 2
	Bit 3: State Input DI 3
	Bit 7 4: reserved

#### PRIT\_US µs ticker

Byte	Bit 7 0
0 1	Value of the µs ticker at the moment of the process interrupt

#### μs ticker

In the System SLIO module there is a 32 bit timer (µs ticker). With PowerON the timer starts counting with 0. After 2<sup>32</sup>-1µs the timer starts with 0 again.

PRIT\_US represents the lower 2 byte of the µs ticker value (0 ... 2<sup>16</sup>-1).

#### Diagnostic data

Via the parameterization you may activate a diagnostic interrupt for the module.

With a diagnostics interrupt the module serves for diagnostics data for diagnostic interrupt<sub>incoming</sub>.

As soon as the reason for releasing a diagnostic interrupt is no longer present, the diagnostic interruptgoing automatically takes place.

All events of a channel between diagnostic interrupt<sub>incoming</sub> and diagnostic interrupt<sub>going</sub> are not stored and get lost.

Within this time window (1. diagnostic interrupt<sub>incoming</sub> until last diagnostic interrupt<sub>going</sub>) the MF-LED of the module is on.

- DS Record set for access via CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET. The access happens by DS 01h. Additionally the first 4 bytes may be accessed by DS 00h.
- IX Index for access via CANopen. The access happens by IX 2F01h. Additionally the first 4 bytes may be accessed by IX 2F00h.
- SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with Index 5005h.

More can be found in the according manual of your bus coupler.

021-1BD10 - DI 4xDC 24V 2µs...3ms > Diagnostics and interrupt

Name	Bytes	Function	Default	DS	IX	SX
ERR_A	1	Diagnostic	00h	01h	2F01h	02h
MODTYP	1	Module information	1Fh			03h
ERR_C	1	reserved	00h			04h
ERR_D	1	Diagnostic	00h			05h
CHTYP	1	Channel type	70h			06h
NUMBIT	1	Number of diagnostics bits per channel	00h			07h
NUMCH	1	Number channels of the module	04h			08h
CHERR	1	Channel error	00h			09h
CH0ERR CH7ERR	8	reserved	00h			0Ah 11h
DIAG_US	4	μs ticker	00h			13h

# ERR\_A Diagnostic

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Bit 0: set at module failure
	Bit 1: reserved
	Bit 2: set at external error
	Bit 3: set at channel error
	Bit 7 4: reserved

# MODTYP Module information

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Bit 3 0: Module class
	1111b: Digital module
	Bit 4: Channel information present
	Bit 7 5: reserved

# ERR\_C reserved

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	reserved

# ERR\_D Diagnostic

Byte	Bit 7 0		
0	Bit 2 0: reserved		
	Bit 3: set at internal diagnostics buffer overflow		
	Bit 5 4: reserved		
	Bit 6: Process interrupt lost		
	Bit 7: reserved		

021-1BD10 - DI 4xDC 24V 2 $\mu$ s...3ms > Diagnostics and interrupt

# CHTYP Channel type

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Bit 6 0: Channel type
	70h: Digital input
	Bit 7: reserved

# **NUMBIT Diagnostic bits**

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Number of diagnostics bits of the module per channel (here 00h)

# **NUMCH Channels**

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Number of channels of the module (here 04h)

# CHERR Channel error

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Bit 0: Edge lost at DI 0
	Bit 1: Edge lost at DI 1
	Bit 2: Edge lost at DI 2
	Bit 3: Edge lost at DI 3
	Bit 7 4: reserved

# CHxERR reserved

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	reserved

# DIAG\_US µs ticker

Byte	Bit 7 0
0 3	Value of the µs ticker at the moment of the diagnostic

µs ticker

In the System SLIO module there is a 32 bit timer ( $\mu$ s ticker). With PowerON the timer starts counting with 0. After 2<sup>32</sup>-1 $\mu$ s the timer starts with 0 again.

021-1BD40 - DI 4xDC 24V 3 wire

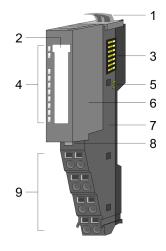
# 3.5 021-1BD40 - DI 4xDC 24V 3 wire

# **Properties**

The electronic module collects the binary control signals from the process level and transmits them isolated to the central bus system. It has 4 channels and their status is monitored via LEDs.

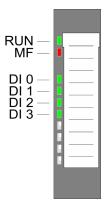
- 4 digital inputs with 3 wire connection, isolated to the backplane bus
- Suited for switches and approximate switches
- Status indication of the channels via LEDs also with de-activated electronic power supply

## Structure



- 1 Locking lever terminal module
- 2 Labeling strip
- 3 Backplane bus
- 4 LED status indication
- 5 DC 24V power section supply
- 6 Electronic module
- 7 Terminal module
- 8 Locking lever electronic module
- 9 Terminal

# Status indication

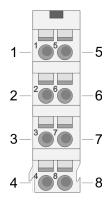


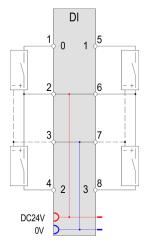
RUN green	MF red	DI x green	Description
•		x	Bus communication is OK  Module status is OK
•	•	x	Bus communication is OK  Module status reports an error
	•	X	Bus communication is not possible  Module status reports an error
		X	Error at bus power supply
X		X	Flashing: Error in configuration  → 'Trouble shooting - LEDs'page 40
			Digital input has signal "1"
			Digital input has signal "0"
not relevant: X			

021-1BD40 - DI 4xDC 24V 3 wire

# Pin assignment

For wires with a cross section of 0.08mm<sup>2</sup> up to 1.5mm<sup>2</sup>.





Pos.	Function	Туре	Description
1	DI 0	1	Digital input DI 0
2	DC 24V	0	DC 24V for sensor
3	0V	0	GND
4	DI 2	I	Digital input DI 2
5	DI 1	I	Digital input DI 1
6	DC 24V	0	DC 24V for sensor
7	0V	0	GND
8	DI 3	1	Digital input DI 3

I: Input, O: Output

# Input area

At CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET the input area is embedded to the corresponding address area. More can be found in the corresponding manual.

IX Index for access via CANopen

SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with index 6000h + EtherCAT-Slot

Addr.	Name	Bytes	Function	IX	SX
+0	PII 1	State of the inputs	5000h		
		Bit 0: DI 0		01h	
				Bit 1: DI 1	02h
				Bit 2: DI 2	03h
			Bit 3: DI 3		04h
			Bit 7 4: reserved		

# Output area

No byte of the output area is used by the module.

Digital input

021-1BD40 - DI 4xDC 24V 3 wire > Technical data

# 3.5.1 Technical data

Order no.	021-1BD40
Туре	SM 021 - Digital input
Module ID	0008 9F84
Current consumption/power loss	
Current consumption from backplane bus	65 mA
Power loss	0.6 W
Technical data digital inputs	
Number of inputs	4
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	-
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load)	-
Rated value	DC 20.428.8 V
Input voltage for signal "0"	DC 05 V
Input voltage for signal "1"	DC 1528.8 V
Input voltage hysteresis	-
Signal logic input	Sinking input
Frequency range	-
Input resistance	-
Input capacitance	-
Input current for signal "1"	3 mA
Connection of Two-Wire-BEROs possible	✓
Max. permissible BERO quiescent current	0.5 mA
Input delay of "0" to "1"	3 ms
Input delay of "1" to "0"	3 ms
Number of simultaneously utilizable inputs horizontal configuration	4
Number of simultaneously utilizable inputs vertical configuration	4
Input characteristic curve	IEC 61131-2, type 1
Initial data size	4 Bit
Status information, alarms, diagnostics	
Status display	green LED per channel
Interrupts	no
Process alarm	no
Diagnostic interrupt	no
Diagnostic functions	no
Diagnostics information read-out	none

021-1BD40 - DI 4xDC 24V 3 wire > Technical data

Order no.	021-1BD40
Module state	green LED
Module error display	red LED
Channel error display	none
Isolation	
Between channels	-
Between channels of groups to	-
Between channels and backplane bus	✓
Insulation tested with	DC 500 V
Datasizes	
Input bytes	1
Output bytes	0
Parameter bytes	0
Diagnostic bytes	0
Housing	
Material	PPE / PPE GF10
Mounting	Profile rail 35 mm
Mechanical data	
Dimensions (WxHxD)	12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm
Net weight	57 g
Weight including accessories	57 g
Gross weight	71 g
Environmental conditions	
Operating temperature	0 °C to 60 °C
Storage temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
Certifications	
UL certification	yes
KC certification	yes
UKCA certification	yes
ChinaRoHS certification	yes

021-1BD50 - DI 4xDC 24V NPN

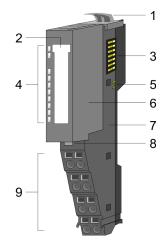
# 3.6 021-1BD50 - DI 4xDC 24V NPN

## **Properties**

The electronic module collects the binary control signals from the process level and transmits them isolated to the central bus system. It has 4 channels and their status is monitored via LEDs. An input becomes active as soon as it is connected to ground.

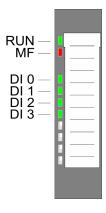
- 4 digital inputs (sourcing input), isolated to the backplane bus
- Suited for switches and approximate switches
- Status indication of the channels via LEDs also with de-activated electronic power supply

## Structure



- 1 Locking lever terminal module
- 2 Labeling strip
- 3 Backplane bus
- 4 LED status indication
- 5 DC 24V power section supply
- 6 Electronic module
- 7 Terminal module
- 8 Locking lever electronic module
- 9 Terminal

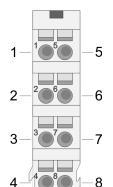
## Status indication



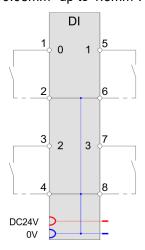
RUN green	MF red	DI x ■ green	Description		
•		X	Bus communication is OK  Module status is OK		
•	•	X	Bus communication is OK  Module status reports an error		
	•	X	Bus communication is not possible  Module status reports an error		
		X	Error at bus power supply		
x		X	Flashing: Error in configuration <i>→ 'Trouble shooting - LEDs'page 40</i>		
			Digital input has signal "1"		
			Digital input has signal "0"		
not relevant: X					

021-1BD50 - DI 4xDC 24V NPN

# Pin assignment



For wires with a cross section of 0.08mm<sup>2</sup> up to 1.5mm<sup>2</sup>.



Pos.	Function	Туре	Description
1	DI 0	1	Digital input DI 0
2	0V	0	GND
3	DI 2	1	Digital input DI 2
4	0V	0	GND
5	DI 1	I	Digital input DI 1
6	0V	0	GND
7	DI 3	I	Digital input DI 3
8	0V	0	GND

I: Input, O: Output

# Input area

At CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET the input area is embedded to the corresponding address area. More can be found in the corresponding manual.

IX Index for access via CANopen

SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with index 6000h + EtherCAT-Slot

Addr.	Name	Bytes	Function	IX	SX
+0	PII	1	State of the inputs	5000h	
			Bit 0: DI 0		01h
			Bit 1: DI 1		02h
			Bit 2: DI 2		03h
			Bit 3: DI 3		04h
			Bit 7 4: reserved		

# Output area

No byte of the output area is used by the module.

021-1BD50 - DI 4xDC 24V NPN > Technical data

# 3.6.1 Technical data

Order no.	021-1BD50
Туре	SM 021 - Digital input
Module ID	0004 9F84
Current consumption/power loss	
Current consumption from backplane bus	65 mA
Power loss	0.6 W
Technical data digital inputs	
Number of inputs	4
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	-
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load)	-
Rated value	DC 20.428.8 V
Input voltage for signal "0"	DC 1528.8 V
Input voltage for signal "1"	DC 05 V
Input voltage hysteresis	-
Signal logic input	Sourcing input
Frequency range	-
Input resistance	-
Input capacitance	-
Input current for signal "1"	3 mA
Connection of Two-Wire-BEROs possible	✓
Max. permissible BERO quiescent current	0.5 mA
Input delay of "0" to "1"	3 ms
Input delay of "1" to "0"	3 ms
Number of simultaneously utilizable inputs horizontal configuration	4
Number of simultaneously utilizable inputs vertical configuration	4
Input characteristic curve	-
Initial data size	4 Bit
Status information, alarms, diagnostics	
Status display	green LED per channel
Interrupts	no
Process alarm	no
Diagnostic interrupt	no
Diagnostic functions	no
Diagnostics information read-out	none

021-1BD50 - DI 4xDC 24V NPN > Technical data

Order no.	021-1BD50
Module state	green LED
Module error display	red LED
Channel error display	none
Isolation	
Between channels	-
Between channels of groups to	-
Between channels and backplane bus	✓
Insulation tested with	DC 500 V
Datasizes	
Input bytes	1
Output bytes	0
Parameter bytes	0
Diagnostic bytes	0
Housing	
Material	PPE / PPE GF10
Mounting	Profile rail 35 mm
Mechanical data	
Dimensions (WxHxD)	12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm
Net weight	58 g
Weight including accessories	58 g
Gross weight	72 g
Environmental conditions	
Operating temperature	0 °C to 60 °C
Storage temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
Certifications	
UL certification	yes
KC certification	yes
UKCA certification	yes
ChinaRoHS certification	yes

021-1BD70 - DI 4xDC 24V ETS

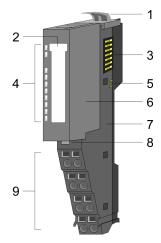
#### 3.7 021-1BD70 - DI 4xDC 24V ETS

# **Properties**

The electronic module collects the binary control signals from the process level and transmits them isolated to the central bus system. It has 4 channels and their status is monitored via LEDs. With configured ETS functionality (ETS = edge time stamp) and the corresponding (rising/falling) edge the current time value of the System SLIO µs timer is stored together with the state of the inputs in the process image. Depending on the configuration 5 (20byte) respectively 15 (60byte) ETS entries may be stored in the process image one after another.

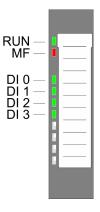
- 4 digital inputs, isolated to the backplane bus
- Configurable ETS functionality for 5 respectively 15 ETS entries (each 4byte)
- Diagnostics function
- Suited for switches and approximate switches
- Status indication of the channels via LEDs also with de-activated electronic power supply

## Structure



- Locking lever terminal module 1
- Labeling strip
- 2 Backplane bus
- 4 LED status indication
- 5 DC 24V power section supply
- 6 Electronic module
- 7 Terminal module
- 8 Locking lever electronic module
- **Terminal**

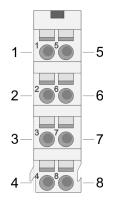
## Status indication



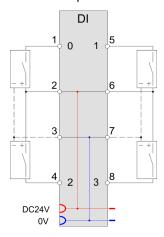
RUN green	MF red	DI x green	Description		
		X	Bus communication is OK  Module status is OK		
•	•	X	Bus communication is OK  Module status reports an error		
	•	х	Bus communication is not possible  Module status reports an error		
		X	Error at bus power supply		
X		х	Flashing: Error in configuration  → 'Trouble shooting - LEDs'page 40		
			Digital input has signal "1"		
			Digital input has signal "0"		
not relevant: X					

021-1BD70 - DI 4xDC 24V ETS

#### Pin assignment



For wires with a cross section of 0.08mm<sup>2</sup> up to 1.5mm<sup>2</sup>.



Pos.	Function	Туре	Description
1	DI 0	I	Digital input DI 0
2	DC 24V	0	DC 24V for sensor
3	0V	0	GND
4	DI 2	I	Digital input DI 2
5	DI 1	I	Digital input DI 1
6	DC 24V	0	DC 24V for sensor
7	0V	0	GND
8	DI 3	I	Digital input DI 3

I: Input, O: Output

## Input area

With configured ETS functionality (ETS=edge time stamp) and the corresponding edge the current time value of the System SLIO µs timer is stored together with the state of the inputs and a running number as ETS entry in the process image. Each ETS entry uses 4byte in the input area. You may configure the following variants:

- 021-1BD70 DI 4xDC24V ETS(20): uses 20byte in the PII for 5 ETS entries
- 021-1BD70 DI 4xDC24V ETS: uses 60byte in the PII for 15 ETS entries

The input range is used for status message. At CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET the input respectively output area is embedded to the corresponding address area. More can be found in the according manual of your bus coupler.

- IX = Index for access via CANopen. With s = Subindex the corresponding ETS entry is addressed.
- SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with Index 6000h + EtherCAT-Slot.

021-1BD70 - DI 4xDC 24V ETS

Configured as 021-1BD70

DI 4xDC 24V ETS(20)

20byte - 5 ETS entries

Addr.	PII	IX=5430h	SX	Addr.	RN	IX=5430h	SX	Addr.	ETS-US	IX=5430h	SX
+0	PII-0	s=1	01h	+1	RN-0	s=1	02h	+2	ETS_US-0	s=1	03h
+4	PII-1	s=2	04h	+5	RN-1	s=2	05h	+6	ETS_US-1	s=2	06h
+8	PII-2	s=3	07h	+9	RN-2	s=3	08h	+10	ETS_US-2	s=3	09h
+12	PII-3	s=4	0Ah	+13	RN-3	s=4	0Bh	+14	ETS_US-3	s=4	0Ch
+16	PII-4	s=5	0Dh	+17	RN-4	s=5	0Eh	+18	ETS_US-4	s=5	0Fh

Configured as 021-1BD70

DI 4xDC 24V ETS

60byte - 15 ETS entries

Addr.	PII	IX=5430h	SX	Addr.	RN	IX=5430h	SX	Addr.	ETS-US	IX=5430h	SX
+0	PII-0	s=1	01h	+1	RN-0	s=1	02h	+2	ETS_US-0	s=1	03h
+4	PII-1	s=2	04h	+5	RN-1	s=2	05h	+6	ETS_US-1	s=2	06h
+8	PII-2	s=3	07h	+9	RN-2	s=3	08h	+10	ETS_US-2	s=3	09h
+12	PII-3	s=4	0Ah	+13	RN-3	s=4	0Bh	+14	ETS_US-3	s=4	0Ch
+16	PII-4	s=5	0Dh	+17	RN-4	s=5	0Eh	+18	ETS_US-4	s=5	0Fh
+20	PII-5	s=6	10h	+21	RN-5	s=6	11h	+22	ETS_US-5	s=6	12h
+24	PII-6	s=7	13h	+25	RN-6	s=7	14h	+26	ETS_US-6	s=7	15h
+28	PII-7	s=8	16h	+29	RN-7	s=8	17h	+30	ETS_US-7	s=8	18h
+32	PII-8	s=9	19h	+33	RN-8	s=9	1Ah	+34	ETS_US-8	s=9	1Bh
+36	PII-9	s=10	1Ch	+37	RN-9	s=10	1Dh	+38	ETS_US-9	s=10	1Eh
+40	PII-10	s=11	1Fh	+41	RN-10	s=11	20h	+42	ETS_US-10	s=11	21h
+44	PII-11	s=12	22h	+45	RN-11	s=12	23h	+46	ETS_US-11	s=12	24h
+48	PII-12	s=13	25h	+49	RN-12	s=13	26h	+50	ETS_US-12	s=13	27h
+52	PII-13	s=14	28h	+53	RN-13	s=14	29h	+54	ETS_US-13	s=14	2Ah

Output area

No byte of the output area is used by the module.

# Structure of an ETS entry

Addr.	Name	Bytes	Function	IX	SX
+0	PII	1	State of the inputs	5430h/s	01h
+1	RN	1	Running number		02h
+2	ETS_US	2	μs ticker		03h

021-1BD70 - DI 4xDC 24V ETS

PII

Here the state of the inputs after an edge change is stored.

The input byte has the following bit assignment:

Bit 0: DI 0
Bit 1: DI 1
Bit 2: DI 2
Bit 3: DI 3

Bit 4 ... 7: 0 (fix)

RN

The Running Number (RN) is a continuous number 0 ... 127, which starts with 1. The RN corresponds to the chronological order of the edges.

ETS\_US

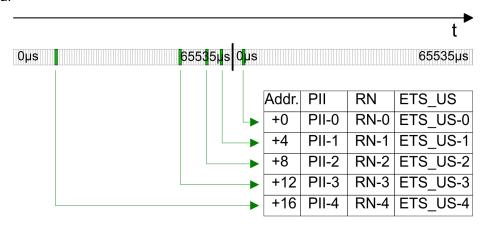
In the System SLIO module there is a 32 bit timer ( $\mu$ s ticker). With PowerON the timer starts counting with 0. After  $2^{32}$ - $1\mu$ s the timer starts with 0 again.

ETS\_US always contains the low word of the µs ticker (0...65535µs).

**ETS functionality** 

With the corresponding edge the value of the timer is stored as ETS entry in the process image as ETS\_US together with the state of the inputs PII and the running number RN.

The following figure shows the sequence of how the ETS entries are stored in the input area.





The ETS module may only be accessed by the System SLIO CPU by means of SFC 14 or via the process image.

Digital input

021-1BD70 - DI 4xDC 24V ETS > Technical data

# 3.7.1 Technical data

Order no.	021-1BD70
Туре	SM 021 - Digital input
Module ID	0F03 47C2
Current consumption/power loss	
Current consumption from backplane bus	100 mA
Power loss	0.95 W
Technical data digital inputs	
Number of inputs	4
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	DC 24 V
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load)	15 mA
Rated value	DC 20.428.8 V
Input voltage for signal "0"	DC 05 V
Input voltage for signal "1"	DC 1528.8 V
Input voltage hysteresis	-
Signal logic input	Sinking input
Frequency range	-
Input resistance	-
Input capacitance	-
Input current for signal "1"	3 mA
Connection of Two-Wire-BEROs possible	✓
Max. permissible BERO quiescent current	0.5 mA
Input delay of "0" to "1"	parameterizable 2µs - 3ms
Input delay of "1" to "0"	parameterizable 2µs - 3ms
Number of simultaneously utilizable inputs horizontal configuration	4
Number of simultaneously utilizable inputs vertical configuration	4
Input characteristic curve	IEC 61131-2, type 1
Initial data size	60 Byte
Status information, alarms, diagnostics	
Status display	green LED per channel
Interrupts	no
Process alarm	no
Diagnostic interrupt	no
Diagnostic functions	no
Diagnostics information read-out	possible

021-1BD70 - DI 4xDC 24V ETS > Parameter data

Order no.	021-1BD70
Module state	green LED
Module error display	red LED
Channel error display	none
Isolation	
Between channels	-
Between channels of groups to	-
Between channels and backplane bus	✓
Insulation tested with	DC 500 V
Datasizes	
Input bytes	20 / 60
Output bytes	0
Parameter bytes	12
Diagnostic bytes	20
Housing	
Material	PPE / PPE GF10
Mounting	Profile rail 35 mm
Mechanical data	
Dimensions (WxHxD)	12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm
Net weight	58 g
Weight including accessories	58 g
Gross weight	73 g
Environmental conditions	
Operating temperature	0 °C to 60 °C
Storage temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
Certifications	
UL certification	yes
KC certification	yes
UKCA certification	yes
ChinaRoHS certification	yes

# 3.7.2 Parameter data

The following variants may be configured:

- 021-1BD70 DI 4xDC24V ETS(20): uses 20byte in the PII for 5 ETS entries
- 021-1BD70 DI 4xDC24V ETS: uses 60byte in the PII for 15 ETS entries

021-1BD70 - DI 4xDC 24V ETS > Parameter data

#### 3.7.2.1 Parameters

DS Record set for access via CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET

IX Index for access via CANopen

SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with Index 3100h + EtherCAT-Slot

More can be found in the according manual of your bus coupler.

Name	Bytes	Function	Default	DS	IX	SX
PII_L	1	Length process image input data <sup>1, 2</sup>	14h resp. 3Ch (fix)	02h	3100h	01h
PIQ_L	1	Length process image output data <sup>2</sup>	00h (fix)	02h	3101h	02h
CH0D	1	Input delay DI 0	02h	01h	3102h	03h
CH1D	1	Input delay DI 1	02h	01h	3103h	04h
CH2D	1	Input delay DI 2	02h	01h	3104h	05h
CH3D	1	Input delay DI 3	02h	01h	3105h	06h
TSER	1	Raising edge 0-1 at DI x	00h	80h	3106h	07h
TSEF	1	Falling edge 1-0 at DI x	00h	80h	3107h	08h

<sup>1)</sup> This parameter corresponds of the configured variant.

<sup>2)</sup> This record set may only be transferred at STOP state.

Р	I	I	L
	ı		_

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	The length of the process image of the input data is fix set to the configured variant (14h or 3Ch).

# PIQ\_L

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	The length of the process image of the output data is fix set to 0 byte.

#### CHxD DI x

Byte	Description	Possible values			
0	Input delay DI x	00h: 2μs	07h: 86µs		
		02h: 4μs	09h: 342µs		
		04h: 12μs 0Ch: 2731μs			
		Other values are not permissible!			

With the help of filters you may e.g. filter signal peaks at a blurred input signal.

## Edge select

Here the ETS function for DI 0 ... DI 3 may be activated. With these 2 bytes you may define the type of edge of the input signal, to which the current  $\mu$ s timer value is stored in the process image together with the state of the inputs.

021-1BD70 - DI 4xDC 24V ETS > Example of the principle of operation

## TSER edge 0-1 DI x

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Bit 0: ETS record at edge 0-1 (rising edge) DI 0
	Bit 1: ETS record at edge 0-1 (rising edge) DI 1
	Bit 2: ETS record at edge 0-1 (rising edge) DI 2
	Bit 3: ETS record at edge 0-1 (rising edge) DI 3
	(0: disable, 1: enable)
	Bit 7 4: reserved

# TSEF edge 1-0 DI x

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Bit 0: ETS record at edge 1-0 (falling edge) DI 0
	Bit 1: ETS record at edge 1-0 (falling edge) DI 1
	Bit 2: ETS record at edge 1-0 (falling edge) DI 2
	Bit 3: ETS record at edge 1-0 (falling edge) DI 3
	(0: disable, 1: enable)
	Bit 7 4: reserved

# 3.7.3 Example of the principle of operation

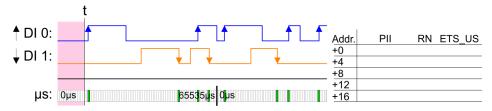
In the following it is demonstrated by an example, in which order the ETS entries are stored. In this example a module is configured, which occupies 20byte for 5 ETS entries. The following edges for the input channels are preset.

- DI 0: Edge 0-1: ↑
- DI 1: Edge 1-0: ↓
- DI 2 and DI 3 are 0 constant

The green area in the diagram indicates the ETS entries available at time "t". ETS entries that are not (or no longer) available are highlighted in red.

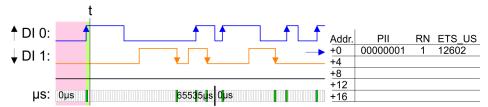
## Process image is empty

New ETS entries are always registered starting from address +0. Thereby already existing ETS entries are shifted 4 byte each.



## 1. ETS entry

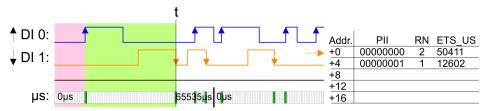
Released by an edge 0-1 from DI 0 the 1. ETS entry is registered starting from address +0.



021-1BD70 - DI 4xDC 24V ETS > Example of the principle of operation

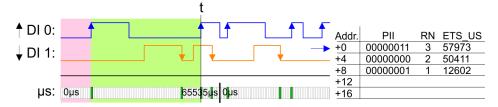
#### 2. ETS entry

Released by an edge 1-0 from DI 1 the 2. ETS entry is registered starting from address +0 and the 1. ETS entry is shifted 4 byte.



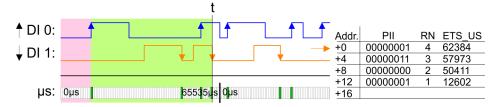
## 3. ETS entry

Released by an edge 0-1 from DI 0 the 3. ETS entry is registered starting from address +0 and already existing ETS entries are shifted 4 byte each.



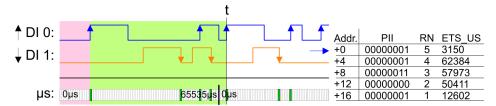
## 4. ETS entry

Released by an edge 1-0 from DI 1 the 4. ETS entry is registered starting from address +0 and already existing ETS entries are shifted 4 byte each.



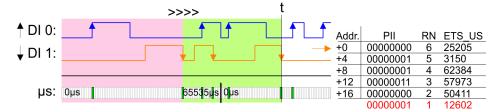
## 5. ETS entry

Released by an edge 0-1 from DI 0 the 5. ETS entry is registered starting from address +0 and already existing ETS entries are shifted 4 byte each. The maximum number of ETS entries is reached.



## 6. ETS entry

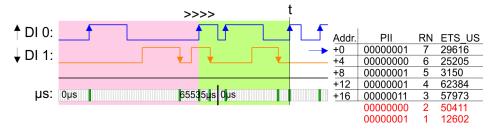
Released by an edge 1-0 from DI 1 the 6. ETS entry is registered starting from address +0 and already existing ETS entries are shifted 4 byte each. Thereby the 1. ETS entry is deleted and is not available any longer.



021-1BD70 - DI 4xDC 24V ETS > Diagnostic data

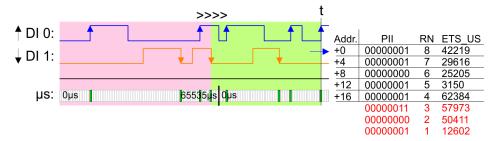
#### 7. ETS entry

Released by an edge 0-1 from DI 0 the 7. ETS entry is registered starting from address +0 and already existing ETS entries are shifted 4 byte each. Thereby the 2. ETS entry is deleted and is not available any longer.



# 8. ETS entry

Released by an edge 0-1 from DI 0 the 8. ETS entry is registered starting from address +0 and already existing ETS entries are shifted 4 byte each. Thereby the 3. ETS entry is deleted and is not available any longer.



ĭ

Please consider the ETS modules can only effectively be used together with head modules, which have an integrated  $\mu s$  ticker. The Ethernet coupler with ModbusTCP 053-1MT00 for example does not have an  $\mu s$  ticker.

# 3.7.4 Diagnostic data

So this module does not support interrupt functions, the diagnostic data serve the information about this module.

- DS Record set for access via CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET. The access happens by DS 01h. Additionally the first 4 bytes may be accessed by DS 00h.
- IX Index for access via CANopen. The access happens by IX 2F01h. Additionally the first 4 bytes may be accessed by IX 2F00h.
- SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with Index 5005h.

More can be found in the according manual of your bus coupler.

021-1BD70 - DI 4xDC 24V ETS > Diagnostic data

Name	Bytes	Function	Default	DS	IX	SX
ERR_A	1	reserved	00h	01h	2F01h	02h
MODTYP	1	Module information	1Fh			03h
ERR_C	1	reserved	00h			04h
ERR_D	1	reserved	00h			05h
CHTYP	1	Channel type	70h			06h
NUMBIT	1	Number diagnostics bits per channel	00h			07h
NUMCH	1	Number channels of the module	04h			08h
CHERR	1	reserved	00h			09h
CH0ERR CH7ERR	8	reserved	00h			0Ah 11h
DIAG_US	4	μs ticker (32bit)	00h			13h

# MODTYP Module information

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Bit 3 0: Module class
	1111b Digital module
	Bit 4: Channel information present
	Bit 7 5: reserved

# CHTYP Channel type

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Bit 6 0: Channel type
	70h: Digital input
	Bit 7: 0 (fix)

# **NUMBIT Diagnostic bits**

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Number of diagnostics bits of the module per channel
	(here 00h)

# **NUMCH** channels

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Number of channels of the module
	(here 04h)

# DIAG\_US µs ticker

Byte	Bit 7 0
0 3	Value of the µs ticker at the moment of the diagnostic data generation

# ERR\_A/C/D CHERR, CHxERR reserved

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	reserved

021-1BD80 - DI 4xDC 24V ETS NPN

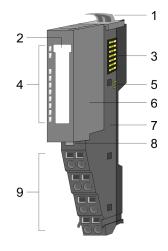
# 3.8 021-1BD80 - DI 4xDC 24V ETS NPN

# **Properties**

The electronic module collects the binary control signals from the process level and transmits them isolated to the central bus system. It has 4 channels and their status is monitored via LEDs. An input becomes active as soon as it is connected to ground. With configured ETS functionality (ETS = edge time stamp) and the corresponding (rising/falling) edge the current time value of the System SLIO  $\mu$ s timer is stored together with the state of the inputs in the process image. Depending on the configuration 5 (20byte) respectively 15 (60byte) ETS entries may be stored in the process image one after another.

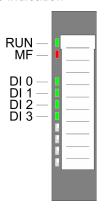
- 4 digital inputs, isolated to the backplane bus
- Configurable ETS functionality for 5 respectively 15 ETS entries (each 4byte)
- Diagnostics function
- Suited for switches and approximate switches
- Status indication of the channels via LEDs also with de-activated electronic power supply

#### Structure



- 1 Locking lever terminal module
- 2 Labeling strip
- 3 Backplane bus
- 4 LED status indication
- 5 DC 24V power section supply
- 6 Electronic module
- 7 Terminal module
- 8 Locking lever electronic module
- 9 Terminal

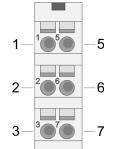
## Status indication



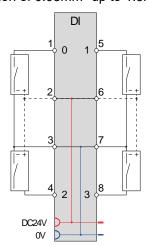
RUN green	MF red	DI x ■ green	Description		
		х	Bus communication is OK  Module status is OK		
•	•	X	Bus communication is OK  Module status reports an error		
	-	x	Bus communication is not possible  Module status reports an error		
		Χ	Error at bus power supply		
x		X	Flashing: Error in configuration  → 'Trouble shooting - LEDs'page 40		
			Digital input has signal "1"		
			Digital input has signal "0"		
not relevant: X					

021-1BD80 - DI 4xDC 24V ETS NPN

## Pin assignment



For wires with a core cross-section of 0.08mm<sup>2</sup> up to 1.5mm<sup>2</sup>.



Pos.	Function	Туре	Description
1	DI 0	I	Digital input DI 0
2	DC 24V	0	DC 24V for sensor
3	0V	0	GND
4	DI 2	I	Digital input DI 2
5	DI 1	I	Digital input DI 1
6	DC 24V	0	DC 24V for sensor
7	0V	0	GND
8	DI 3	I	Digital input DI 3

I: Input, O: Output

#### Input area

With configured ETS functionality (ETS=edge time stamp) and the corresponding edge the current time value of the System SLIO µs timer is stored together with the state of the inputs and a running number as ETS entry in the process image. Each ETS entry uses 4byte in the input area. You may configure the following variants:

- 021-1BD80 DI 4xDC24V ETS NPN(20): uses 20byte in the PII for 5 ETS entries
- 021-1BD80 DI 4xDC24V ETS NPN: uses 60byte in the PII for 15 ETS entries

The input range is used for status message. At CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET the input respectively output area is embedded to the corresponding address area. More can be found in the according manual of your bus coupler.

- IX IX = Index for access via CANopen. With s = Subindex the corresponding ETS entry is addressed.
- SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with Index 6000h + EtherCAT-Slot.

021-1BD80 - DI 4xDC 24V ETS NPN

# Configured as 021-1BD80

DI 4xDC 24V ETS NPN(20)

20byte - 5 ETS entries

Addr.	PII	IX=5430h	SX	Addr.	RN	IX=5430h	SX	Addr.	ETS-US	IX=5430h	SX
+0	PII-0	s=1	01h	+1	RN-0	s=1	02h	+2	ETS_US-0	s=1	03h
+4	PII-1	s=2	04h	+5	RN-1	s=2	05h	+6	ETS_US-1	s=2	06h
+8	PII-2	s=3	07h	+9	RN-2	s=3	08h	+10	ETS_US-2	s=3	09h
+12	PII-3	s=4	0Ah	+13	RN-3	s=4	0Bh	+14	ETS_US-3	s=4	0Ch
+16	PII-4	s=5	0Dh	+17	RN-4	s=5	0Eh	+18	ETS_US-4	s=5	0Fh

# Configured as 021-1BD80

DI 4xDC 24V ETS NPN

60byte - 15 ETS entries

Addr.	PII	IX=5430h	SX	Addr.	RN	IX=5430h	SX	Addr.	ETS-US	IX=5430h	SX
+0	PII-0	s=1	01h	+1	RN-0	s=1	02h	+2	ETS_US-0	s=1	03h
+4	PII-1	s=2	04h	+5	RN-1	s=2	05h	+6	ETS_US-1	s=2	06h
+8	PII-2	s=3	07h	+9	RN-2	s=3	08h	+10	ETS_US-2	s=3	09h
+12	PII-3	s=4	0Ah	+13	RN-3	s=4	0Bh	+14	ETS_US-3	s=4	0Ch
+16	PII-4	s=5	0Dh	+17	RN-4	s=5	0Eh	+18	ETS_US-4	s=5	0Fh
+20	PII-5	s=6	10h	+21	RN-5	s=6	11h	+22	ETS_US-5	s=6	12h
+24	PII-6	s=7	13h	+25	RN-6	s=7	14h	+26	ETS_US-6	s=7	15h
+28	PII-7	s=8	16h	+29	RN-7	s=8	17h	+30	ETS_US-7	s=8	18h
+32	PII-8	s=9	19h	+33	RN-8	s=9	1Ah	+34	ETS_US-8	s=9	1Bh
+36	PII-9	s=10	1Ch	+37	RN-9	s=10	1Dh	+38	ETS_US-9	s=10	1Eh
+40	PII-10	s=11	1Fh	+41	RN-10	s=11	20h	+42	ETS_US-10	s=11	21h
+44	PII-11	s=12	22h	+45	RN-11	s=12	23h	+46	ETS_US-11	s=12	24h
+48	PII-12	s=13	25h	+49	RN-12	s=13	26h	+50	ETS_US-12	s=13	27h
+52	PII-13	s=14	28h	+53	RN-13	s=14	29h	+54	ETS_US-13	s=14	2Ah

# Output area

No byte of the output area is used by the module.

# Structure of an ETS entry

Addr.	Name	Bytes	Function	IX	SX
+0	PII	1	State of the inputs	5430h/s	01h
+1	RN	1	Running number		02h
+2	ETS_US	2	μs ticker		03h

021-1BD80 - DI 4xDC 24V ETS NPN

PII

Here the state of the inputs after an edge change is stored.

The input byte has the following bit assignment:

Bit 0: DI 0 Bit 1: DI 1 Bit 2: DI 2

Bit 3: DI 3

Bit 4 ... 7: 0 (fix)

RN

The Running Number (RN) is a continuous number 0 ... 127, which starts with 1. The RN corresponds to the chronological order of the edges.

ETS\_US

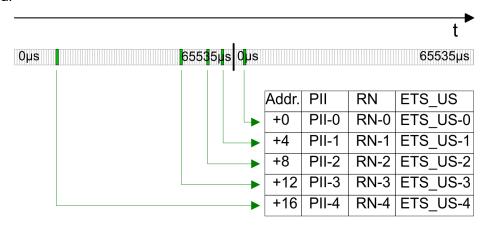
In the System SLIO module there is a 32 bit timer ( $\mu$ s ticker). With PowerON the timer starts counting with 0. After  $2^{32}$ - $1\mu$ s the timer starts with 0 again.

ETS\_US always contains the low word of the µs ticker (0...65535µs).

**ETS functionality** 

With the corresponding edge the value of the timer is stored as ETS entry in the process image as ETS\_US together with the state of the inputs PII and the running number RN.

The following figure shows the sequence of how the ETS entries are stored in the input area.





The ETS module may only be accessed by the System SLIO CPU by means of SFC 14 or via the process image.

021-1BD80 - DI 4xDC 24V ETS NPN > Technical data

# 3.8.1 Technical data

Order no.	021-1BD80
Туре	SM 021 - Digital input
Module ID	0F06 47C2
Current consumption/power loss	
Current consumption from backplane bus	32 mA
Power loss	0.6 W
Technical data digital inputs	
Number of inputs	4
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	DC 24 V
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load)	18 mA
Rated value	DC 20.428.8 V
Input voltage for signal "0"	DC 1528.8 V
Input voltage for signal "1"	DC 05 V
Input voltage hysteresis	-
Signal logic input	Sourcing input
Frequency range	-
Input resistance	-
Input capacitance	-
Input current for signal "1"	3 mA
Connection of Two-Wire-BEROs possible	✓
Max. permissible BERO quiescent current	0.5 mA
Input delay of "0" to "1"	parameterizable 2µs - 3ms
Input delay of "1" to "0"	parameterizable 2µs - 3ms
Number of simultaneously utilizable inputs horizontal configuration	4
Number of simultaneously utilizable inputs vertical configuration	4
Input characteristic curve	IEC 61131-2, type 3
Initial data size	60 Byte
Status information, alarms, diagnostics	
Status display	green LED per channel
Interrupts	no
Process alarm	no
Diagnostic interrupt	no
Diagnostic functions	no
Diagnostics information read-out	possible

021-1BD80 - DI 4xDC 24V ETS NPN > Parameter data

Order no.	021-1BD80
Module state	green LED
Module error display	red LED
Channel error display	none
Isolation	
Between channels	-
Between channels of groups to	-
Between channels and backplane bus	✓
Insulation tested with	DC 500 V
Datasizes	
Input bytes	20 / 60
Output bytes	0
Parameter bytes	12
Diagnostic bytes	20
Housing	
Material	PPE / PPE GF10
Mounting	Profile rail 35 mm
Mechanical data	
Dimensions (WxHxD)	12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm
Net weight	58 g
Weight including accessories	58 g
Gross weight	73 g
Environmental conditions	
Operating temperature	0 °C to 60 °C
Storage temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
Certifications	
UL certification	yes
KC certification	in preparation
UKCA certification	yes
ChinaRoHS certification	yes

# 3.8.2 Parameter data

The following variants may be configured:

- 021-1BD80 DI 4xDC24V ETS NPN(20): uses 20byte in the PII for 5 ETS entries
- 021-1BD80 DI 4xDC24V ETS NPN: uses 60byte in the PII for 15 ETS entries

021-1BD80 - DI 4xDC 24V ETS NPN > Parameter data

#### 3.8.2.1 Parameters

DS Record set for access via CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET

IX Index for access via CANopen

SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with Index 3100h + EtherCAT-Slot

More can be found in the according manual of your bus coupler.

Name	Bytes	Function	Default	DS	IX	SX
PII_L	1	Length process image input data <sup>1, 2</sup>	14h resp. 3Ch (fix)	02h	3100h	01h
PIQ_L	1	Length process image output data <sup>2</sup>	00h (fix)	02h	3101h	02h
CH0D	1	Input delay DI 0	02h	01h	3102h	03h
CH1D	1	Input delay DI 1	02h	01h	3103h	04h
CH2D	1	Input delay DI 2	02h	01h	3104h	05h
CH3D	1	Input delay DI 3	02h	01h	3105h	06h
TSER	1	Raising edge 0-1 at DI x	00h	80h	3106h	07h
TSEF	1	Falling edge 1-0 at DI x	00h	80h	3107h	08h

<sup>1)</sup> This parameter corresponds of the configured variant.

# PII\_L

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	The length of the process image of the input data is fix set to the configured variant (14h or 3Ch).

# PIQ\_L

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	The length of the process image of the output data is fix set to 0 byte.

#### CHxD DI x

Byte	Description	Possible values		
0	Input delay DI x	00h: 2μs	07h: 86μs	
		02h: 4μs	09h: 342μs	
		04h: 12μs	0Ch: 2731µs	
		Other values are	not permissible!	

With the help of filters you may e.g. filter signal peaks at a blurred input signal.

## Edge select

Here the ETS function for DI  $0\ldots$  DI 3 may be activated. With these 2 bytes you may define the type of edge of the input signal, to which the current  $\mu$ s timer value is stored in the process image together with the state of the inputs.

<sup>2)</sup> This record set may only be transferred at STOP state.

021-1BD80 - DI 4xDC 24V ETS NPN > Example of the principle of operation

## TSER edge 0-1 DI x

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Bit 0: ETS record at edge 0-1 (rising edge) DI 0
	Bit 1: ETS record at edge 0-1 (rising edge) DI 1
	Bit 2: ETS record at edge 0-1 (rising edge) DI 2
	Bit 3: ETS record at edge 0-1 (rising edge) DI 3
	(0: disable, 1: enable)
	Bit 7 4: reserved

# TSEF edge 1-0 DI x

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Bit 0: ETS record at edge 1-0 (falling edge) DI 0
	Bit 1: ETS record at edge 1-0 (falling edge) DI 1
	Bit 2: ETS record at edge 1-0 (falling edge) DI 2
	Bit 3: ETS record at edge 1-0 (falling edge) DI 3
	(0: disable, 1: enable)
	Bit 7 4: reserved

# 3.8.3 Example of the principle of operation

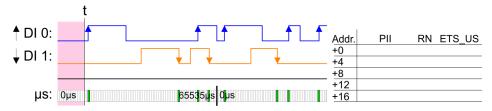
In the following it is demonstrated by an example, in which order the ETS entries are stored. In this example a module is configured, which occupies 20byte for 5 ETS entries. The following edges for the input channels are preset.

- DI 0: Edge 0-1: ↑
- DI 1: Edge 1-0: ↓
- DI 2 and DI 3 are 0 constant

The green area in the diagram indicates the ETS entries available at time "t". ETS entries that are not (or no longer) available are highlighted in red.

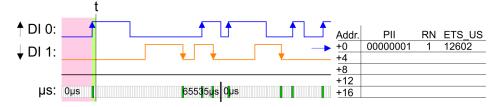
## Process image is empty

New ETS entries are always registered starting from address +0. Thereby already existing ETS entries are shifted 4 byte each.



# 1. ETS entry

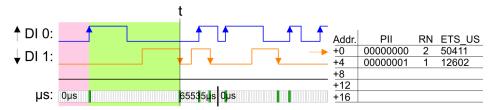
Released by an edge 0-1 from DI 0 the 1. ETS entry is registered starting from address +0.



021-1BD80 - DI 4xDC 24V ETS NPN > Example of the principle of operation

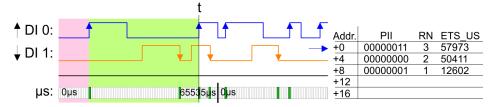
#### 2. ETS entry

Released by an edge 1-0 from DI 1 the 2. ETS entry is registered starting from address +0 and the 1. ETS entry is shifted 4 byte.



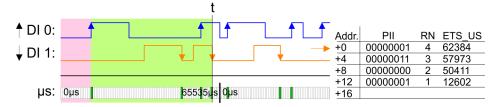
# 3. ETS entry

Released by an edge 0-1 from DI 0 the 3. ETS entry is registered starting from address +0 and already existing ETS entries are shifted 4 byte each.



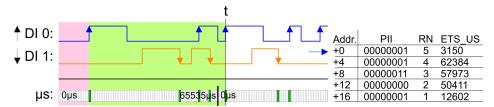
## 4. ETS entry

Released by an edge 1-0 from DI 1 the 4. ETS entry is registered starting from address +0 and already existing ETS entries are shifted 4 byte each.



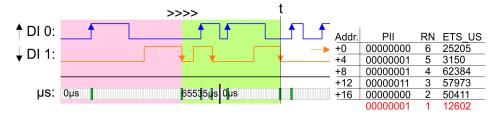
## 5. ETS entry

Released by an edge 0-1 from DI 0 the 5. ETS entry is registered starting from address +0 and already existing ETS entries are shifted 4 byte each. The maximum number of ETS entries is reached.



## 6. ETS entry

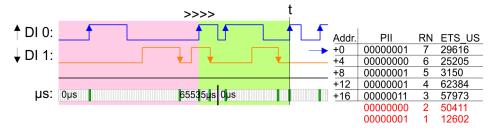
Released by an edge 1-0 from DI 1 the 6. ETS entry is registered starting from address +0 and already existing ETS entries are shifted 4 byte each. Thereby the 1. ETS entry is deleted and is not available any longer.



021-1BD80 - DI 4xDC 24V ETS NPN > Diagnostic data

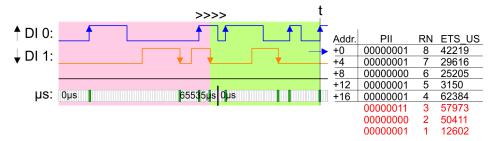
## 7. ETS entry

Released by an edge 0-1 from DI 0 the 7. ETS entry is registered starting from address +0 and already existing ETS entries are shifted 4 byte each. Thereby the 2. ETS entry is deleted and is not available any longer.



# 8. ETS entry

Released by an edge 0-1 from DI 0 the 8. ETS entry is registered starting from address +0 and already existing ETS entries are shifted 4 byte each. Thereby the 3. ETS entry is deleted and is not available any longer.



ĭ

Please consider the ETS modules can only effectively be used together with head modules, which have an integrated  $\mu s$  ticker. The Ethernet coupler with ModbusTCP 053-1MT00 for example does not have an  $\mu s$  ticker.

# 3.8.4 Diagnostic data

So this module does not support interrupt functions, the diagnostic data serve the information about this module.

- DS Record set for access via CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET. The access happens by DS 01h. Additionally the first 4 bytes may be accessed by DS 00h.
- IX Index for access via CANopen. The access happens by IX 2F01h. Additionally the first 4 bytes may be accessed by IX 2F00h.
- SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with Index 5005h.

More can be found in the according manual of your bus coupler.

021-1BD80 - DI 4xDC 24V ETS NPN > Diagnostic data

Name	Bytes	Function	Default	DS	IX	SX
ERR_A	1	reserved	00h	01h	2F01h	02h
MODTYP	1	Module information	1Fh			03h
ERR_C	1	reserved	00h			04h
ERR_D	1	reserved	00h			05h
CHTYP	1	Channel type	70h			06h
NUMBIT	1	Number diagnostics bits per channel	00h			07h
NUMCH	1	Number channels of the module	04h			08h
CHERR	1	reserved	00h			09h
CH0ERR CH7ERR	8	reserved	00h			0Ah 11h
DIAG_US	4	μs ticker (32bit)	00h			13h

# MODTYP Module information

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Bit 3 0: Module class
	1111b Digital module
	Bit 4: Channel information present
	Bit 7 5: reserved

# CHTYP Channel type

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Bit 6 0: Channel type
	70h: Digital input
	Bit 7: 0 (fix)

# **NUMBIT Diagnostic bits**

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Number of diagnostics bits of the module per channel
	(here 00h)

# **NUMCH** channels

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Number of channels of the module
	(here 04h)

# DIAG\_US µs ticker

Byte	Bit 7 0
0 3	Value of the µs ticker at the moment of the diagnostic data generation

# ERR\_A/C/D CHERR, CHxERR reserved

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	reserved

021-1BF00 - DI 8xDC 24V

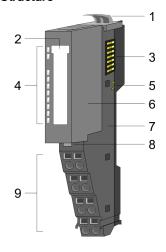
# 3.9 021-1BF00 - DI 8xDC 24V

# **Properties**

The electronic module collects the binary control signals from the process level and transmits them isolated to the central bus system. It has 8 channels and their status is monitored via LEDs.

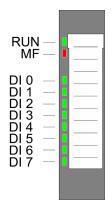
- 8 digital inputs, isolated to the backplane bus
- Suited for switches and approximate switches
- Status indication of the channels via LEDs also with de-activated electronic power supply

## Structure



- Locking lever terminal module
- 2 Labeling strip
- 3 Backplane bus
- 4 LED status indication
- 5 DC 24V power section supply
- 6 Electronic module
- 7 Terminal module
- 8 Locking lever electronic module
- 9 Terminal

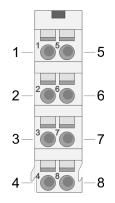
## Status indication



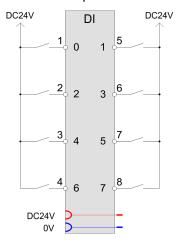
RUN green	MF red	DI x ■ green	Description
		X	Bus communication is OK
_		^	Module status is OK
_	_	Х	Bus communication is OK
_	^	^	Module status reports an error
	_	X	Bus communication is not possible
	_ /	^	Module status reports an error
		Χ	Error at bus power supply
X		V	Flashing: Error in configuration
^	X	^	→ 'Trouble shooting - LEDs'page 40
			Digital input has signal "1"
			Digital input has signal "0"
not relevant: X			

021-1BF00 - DI 8xDC 24V

# Pin assignment



For wires with a cross section of 0.08mm<sup>2</sup> up to 1.5mm<sup>2</sup>.



Pos.	Function	Туре	Description
1	DI 0	I	Digital input DI 0
2	DI 2	I	Digital input DI 2
3	DI 4	I	Digital input DI 4
4	DI 6	I	Digital input DI 6
5	DI 1	I	Digital input DI 1
6	DI 3	I	Digital input DI 3
7	DI 5	I	Digital input DI 5
8	DI 7	I	Digital input DI 7

I: Input

# Input area

At CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET the input area is embedded to the corresponding address area. More can be found in the corresponding manual.

IX Index for access via CANopen

SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with index 6000h + EtherCAT-Slot

Addr.	Name	Bytes	Function	IX	SX
+0	O PII 1	1	State of the inputs	6000h	
			Bit 0: DI 0		01h
		Bit 1: DI 1		02h	
		Bit 2: DI 2		03h	
			Bit 3: DI 3		04h
			Bit 4: DI 4		05h
		Bit 5: DI 5		06h	
		Bit 6: DI 6		07h	
		Bit 7: DI 7		08h	

Output area

No byte of the output area is used by the module.

Digital input

021-1BF00 - DI 8xDC 24V > Technical data

# 3.9.1 Technical data

Order no.	021-1BF00
Туре	SM 021 - Digital input
Module ID	0005 9FC1
Current consumption/power loss	
Current consumption from backplane bus	65 mA
Power loss	0.9 W
Technical data digital inputs	
Number of inputs	8
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	-
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load)	-
Rated value	DC 20.428.8 V
Input voltage for signal "0"	DC 05 V
Input voltage for signal "1"	DC 1528.8 V
Input voltage hysteresis	-
Signal logic input	Sinking input
Frequency range	-
Input resistance	-
Input capacitance	-
Input current for signal "1"	3 mA
Connection of Two-Wire-BEROs possible	✓
Max. permissible BERO quiescent current	0.5 mA
Input delay of "0" to "1"	3 ms
Input delay of "1" to "0"	3 ms
Number of simultaneously utilizable inputs horizontal configuration	8
Number of simultaneously utilizable inputs vertical configuration	8
Input characteristic curve	IEC 61131-2, type 1
Initial data size	8 Bit
Status information, alarms, diagnostics	
Status display	green LED per channel
Interrupts	no
Process alarm	no
Diagnostic interrupt	no
Diagnostic functions	no
Diagnostics information read-out	none

021-1BF00 - DI 8xDC 24V > Technical data

Order no.	021-1BF00
Module state	green LED
Module error display	red LED
Channel error display	none
Isolation	
Between channels	-
Between channels of groups to	-
Between channels and backplane bus	✓
Insulation tested with	DC 500 V
Datasizes	
Input bytes	1
Output bytes	0
Parameter bytes	0
Diagnostic bytes	0
Housing	
Material	PPE / PPE GF10
Mounting	Profile rail 35 mm
Mechanical data	
Dimensions (WxHxD)	12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm
Net weight	57 g
Weight including accessories	57 g
Gross weight	71 g
Environmental conditions	
Operating temperature	0 °C to 60 °C
Storage temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
Certifications	
UL certification	yes
KC certification	yes
UKCA certification	yes
ChinaRoHS certification	yes

021-1BF01 - DI 8xDC 24V 0.5ms

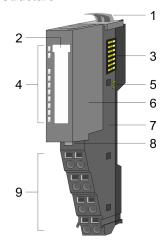
## 3.10 021-1BF01 - DI 8xDC 24V 0.5ms

## **Properties**

The electronic module collects the binary control signals from the process level and transmits them isolated to the central bus system. It has 8 channels and their status is monitored via LEDs.

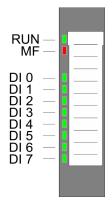
- 8 digital inputs, isolated to the backplane bus
- Input filter time delay 0.5ms
- Suited for switches and approximate switches
- Status indication of the channels via LEDs also with de-activated electronic power supply

#### Structure



- 1 Locking lever terminal module
- 2 Labeling strip
- 3 Backplane bus
- 4 LED status indication
- 5 DC 24V power section supply
- 6 Electronic module
- 7 Terminal module
- 8 Locking lever electronic module
- 9 Terminal

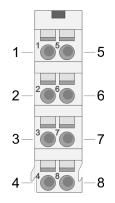
#### Status indication



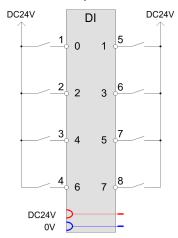
RUN green	MF red	DI x	Description
		X	Bus communication is OK
		<b>A</b>	Module status is OK
	_	X	Bus communication is OK
	_	^	Module status reports an error
	_	x	Bus communication is not possible
			Module status reports an error
		Χ	Error at bus power supply
Χ	X		Flashing: Error in configuration
^		^	→ 'Trouble shooting - LEDs'page 40
			Digital input has signal "1"
			Digital input has signal "0"
not relevant: X			

021-1BF01 - DI 8xDC 24V 0.5ms

## Pin assignment



For wires with a cross section of 0.08mm<sup>2</sup> up to 1.5mm<sup>2</sup>.



Pos.	Function	Туре	Description
1	DI 0	I	Digital input DI 0
2	DI 2	I	Digital input DI 2
3	DI 4	I	Digital input DI 4
4	DI 6	I	Digital input DI 6
5	DI 1	I	Digital input DI 1
6	DI 3	I	Digital input DI 3
7	DI 5	I	Digital input DI 5
8	DI 7	1	Digital input DI 7

I: Input

## Input area

At CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET the input area is embedded to the corresponding address area. More can be found in the corresponding manual.

IX Index for access via CANopen

SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with index 6000h + EtherCAT-Slot

Addr.	Name	Bytes	Function	IX	SX	
+0	PII 1	State of the inputs	6000h			
			Bit 0: DI 0		01h	
			Bit 1: DI 1		02h	
		Bit 2: DI 2		03h		
				Bit 3: DI 3		04h
		Bit 4: DI 4		05h		
		Bit 5: DI 5		06h		
		Bit 6: DI 6		07h		
			Bit 7: DI 7		08h	

Output area

No byte of the output area is used by the module.

Digital input

021-1BF01 - DI 8xDC 24V 0.5ms > Technical data

# 3.10.1 Technical data

Order no.	021-1BF01
Туре	SM 021 - Digital input
Module ID	0013 9FC1
Current consumption/power loss	
Current consumption from backplane bus	35 mA
Power loss	0.9 W
Technical data digital inputs	
Number of inputs	8
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	-
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load)	-
Rated value	DC 20.428.8 V
Input voltage for signal "0"	DC 05 V
Input voltage for signal "1"	DC 1528.8 V
Input voltage hysteresis	-
Signal logic input	Sinking input
Frequency range	-
Input resistance	-
Input capacitance	-
Input current for signal "1"	3 mA
Connection of Two-Wire-BEROs possible	✓
Max. permissible BERO quiescent current	0.5 mA
Input delay of "0" to "1"	max. 500 μs
Input delay of "1" to "0"	max. 500 μs
Number of simultaneously utilizable inputs horizontal configuration	8
Number of simultaneously utilizable inputs vertical configuration	8
Input characteristic curve	IEC 61131-2, type 1
Initial data size	8 Bit
Status information, alarms, diagnostics	
Status display	green LED per channel
Interrupts	no
Process alarm	no
Diagnostic interrupt	no
Diagnostic functions	no
Diagnostics information read-out	none

021-1BF01 - DI 8xDC 24V 0.5ms > Technical data

112

Order no.	021-1BF01
Module state	green LED
Module error display	red LED
Channel error display	none
Isolation	
Between channels	-
Between channels of groups to	-
Between channels and backplane bus	✓
Insulation tested with	DC 500 V
Datasizes	
Input bytes	1
Output bytes	0
Parameter bytes	0
Diagnostic bytes	0
Housing	
Material	PPE / PPE GF10
Mounting	Profile rail 35 mm
Mechanical data	
Dimensions (WxHxD)	12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm
Net weight	57 g
Weight including accessories	57 g
Gross weight	71 g
Environmental conditions	
Operating temperature	0 °C to 60 °C
Storage temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
Certifications	
UL certification	yes
KC certification	yes
UKCA certification	yes
ChinaRoHS certification	yes

021-1BF50 - DI 8xDC 24V NPN

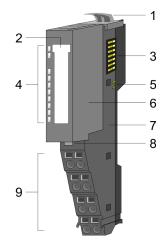
## 3.11 021-1BF50 - DI 8xDC 24V NPN

#### **Properties**

The electronic module collects the binary control signals from the process level and transmits them isolated to the central bus system. It has 8 channels and their status is monitored via LEDs. An input becomes active as soon as it is connected to ground.

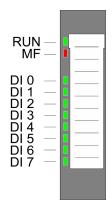
- 8 digital inputs (sourcing input), isolated to the backplane bus
- Suited for switches and approximate switches
- Status indication of the channels via LEDs also with de-activated electronic power supply

#### Structure



- 1 Locking lever terminal module
- 2 Labeling strip
- 3 Backplane bus
- 4 LED status indication
- 5 DC 24V power section supply
- 6 Electronic module
- 7 Terminal module
- 8 Locking lever electronic module
- 9 Terminal

#### Status indication

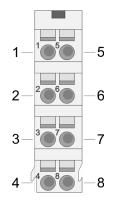


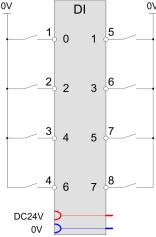
RUN green	MF red	DI x green	Description
		X	Bus communication is OK  Module status is OK
•	•	х	Bus communication is OK  Module status reports an error
	•	X	Bus communication is not possible  Module status reports an error
		X	Error at bus power supply
X		X	Flashing: Error in configuration  → 'Trouble shooting - LEDs'page 40
			Digital input has signal "1"
			Digital input has signal "0"
not relevant: X			

021-1BF50 - DI 8xDC 24V NPN

## Pin assignment

For wires with a cross section of 0.08mm² up to 1.5mm².





Pos.	Function	Type	Description
1	DI 0	I	Digital input DI 0
2	DI 2	I	Digital input DI 2
3	DI 4	I	Digital input DI 4
4	DI 6	I	Digital input DI 6
5	DI 1	I	Digital input DI 1
6	DI 3	I	Digital input DI 3
7	DI 5	I	Digital input DI 5
8	DI 7	1	Digital input DI 7

I: Input

## Input area

At CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET the input area is embedded to the corresponding address area. More can be found in the corresponding manual.

IX Index for access via CANopen

SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with index 6000h + EtherCAT-Slot

Addr.	Name	Bytes	Function	IX	SX	
+0	PII 1	State of the inputs	6000h			
			Bit 0: DI 0		01h	
		Bit 1: DI 1		02h		
		Bit 2: DI 2		03h		
			Bit 3: Di 3 Bit 4: DI 4	Bit 3: Di 3		04h
				Bit 4: DI 4		05h
		Bit 5: DI 5		06h		
		Bit 6: DI 6		07h		
			Bit 7: DI 7		08h	

## Output area

No byte of the output area is used by the module.

Digital input

021-1BF50 - DI 8xDC 24V NPN > Technical data

# 3.11.1 Technical data

Order no.	021-1BF50
Туре	SM 021 - Digital input
Module ID	0007 9FC1
Current consumption/power loss	
Current consumption from backplane bus	65 mA
Power loss	0.9 W
Technical data digital inputs	
Number of inputs	8
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	,
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load)	-
Rated value	DC 20.428.8 V
Input voltage for signal "0"	DC 1528.8 V
Input voltage for signal "1"	DC 05 V
Input voltage hysteresis	-
Signal logic input	Sourcing input
Frequency range	-
Input resistance	-
Input capacitance	-
Input current for signal "1"	3 mA
Connection of Two-Wire-BEROs possible	✓
Max. permissible BERO quiescent current	0.5 mA
Input delay of "0" to "1"	3 ms
Input delay of "1" to "0"	3 ms
Number of simultaneously utilizable inputs horizontal configuration	8
Number of simultaneously utilizable inputs vertical configuration	8
Input characteristic curve	-
Initial data size	8 Bit
Status information, alarms, diagnostics	
Status display	green LED per channel
Interrupts	no
Process alarm	no
Diagnostic interrupt	no
Diagnostic functions	no
Diagnostics information read-out	none

021-1BF50 - DI 8xDC 24V NPN > Technical data

Order no.	021-1BF50
Module state	green LED
Module error display	red LED
Channel error display	none
Isolation	
Between channels	-
Between channels of groups to	-
Between channels and backplane bus	✓
Insulation tested with	DC 500 V
Datasizes	
Input bytes	1
Output bytes	0
Parameter bytes	0
Diagnostic bytes	0
Housing	
Material	PPE / PPE GF10
Mounting	Profile rail 35 mm
Mechanical data	
Dimensions (WxHxD)	12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm
Net weight	57 g
Weight including accessories	57 g
Gross weight	71 g
Environmental conditions	
Operating temperature	0 °C to 60 °C
Storage temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
Certifications	
UL certification	yes
KC certification	yes
UKCA certification	yes
ChinaRoHS certification	yes

021-1BF51 - DI 8xDC 24V 0.5ms NPN

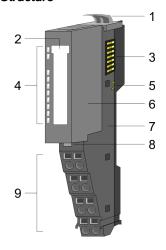
## 3.12 021-1BF51 - DI 8xDC 24V 0.5ms NPN

#### **Properties**

The electronic module collects the binary control signals from the process level and transmits them isolated to the central bus system. It has 8 channels and their status is monitored via LEDs. An input becomes active as soon as it is connected to ground.

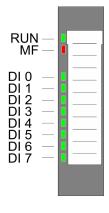
- 8 digital inputs (sourcing input), isolated to the backplane bus
- Input filter time delay 0.5ms
- Suited for switches and approximate switches
- Status indication of the channels via LEDs also with de-activated electronic power supply

## Structure



- Locking lever terminal module
- 2 Labeling strip
- 3 Backplane bus
- 4 LED status indication
- 5 DC 24V power section supply
- 6 Electronic module
- 7 Terminal module
- 8 Locking lever electronic module
- 9 Terminal

## Status indication

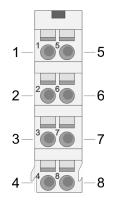


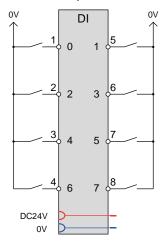
RUN green	MF red	DI x	Description
		X	Bus communication is OK
		<b>A</b>	Module status is OK
	_	X	Bus communication is OK
		^	Module status reports an error
		x	Bus communication is not possible
	_		Module status reports an error
		Χ	Error at bus power supply
Χ	X		Flashing: Error in configuration
^		^	→ 'Trouble shooting - LEDs'page 40
			Digital input has signal "1"
			Digital input has signal "0"
not relevant: X			

021-1BF51 - DI 8xDC 24V 0.5ms NPN

## Pin assignment

For wires with a cross section of 0.08mm<sup>2</sup> up to 1.5mm<sup>2</sup>.





Pos.	Function	Type	Description
1	DI 0	I	Digital input DI 0
2	DI 2	I	Digital input DI 2
3	DI 4	I	Digital input DI 4
4	DI 6	I	Digital input DI 6
5	DI 1	I	Digital input DI 1
6	DI 3	I	Digital input DI 3
7	DI 5	I	Digital input DI 5
8	DI 7	1	Digital input DI 7

I: Input

## Input area

At CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET the input area is embedded to the corresponding address area. More can be found in the corresponding manual.

IX Index for access via CANopen

SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with index 6000h + EtherCAT-Slot

Addr.	Name	Bytes	Function	IX	SX	
+0	PII 1	II 1	State of the inputs	6000h		
			Bit 0: DI 0		01h	
			Bit 1: DI 1		02h	
		Bit 2: DI 2		03h		
			Bit 3: DI 3		04h	
				Bit 4: DI 4		05h
			Bit 5: DI 5		06h	
			Bit 6: DI 6		07h	
			Bit 7: DI 7		08h	

## Output area

No byte of the output area is used by the module.

021-1BF51 - DI 8xDC 24V 0.5ms NPN > Technical data

# 3.12.1 Technical data

Order no.	021-1BF51
Туре	SM 021 - Digital input
Module ID	0026 9FC1
Current consumption/power loss	
Current consumption from backplane bus	40 mA
Power loss	0.65 W
Technical data digital inputs	
Number of inputs	8
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	-
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load)	-
Rated value	DC 20.428.8 V
Input voltage for signal "0"	DC 1528.8 V
Input voltage for signal "1"	DC 05 V
Input voltage hysteresis	-
Signal logic input	Sourcing input
Frequency range	-
Input resistance	-
Input capacitance	-
Input current for signal "1"	2.25 mA
Connection of Two-Wire-BEROs possible	✓
Max. permissible BERO quiescent current	1.5 mA
Input delay of "0" to "1"	max. 500 μs
Input delay of "1" to "0"	max. 500 μs
Number of simultaneously utilizable inputs horizontal configuration	8
Number of simultaneously utilizable inputs vertical configuration	8
Input characteristic curve	-
Initial data size	8 Bit
Status information, alarms, diagnostics	
Status display	green LED per channel
Interrupts	no
Process alarm	no
Diagnostic interrupt	no
Diagnostic functions	no
Diagnostics information read-out	none

021-1BF51 - DI 8xDC 24V 0.5ms NPN > Technical data

Order no.	021-1BF51
Module state	green LED
Module error display	red LED
Channel error display	none
Isolation	
Between channels	-
Between channels of groups to	-
Between channels and backplane bus	✓
Insulation tested with	DC 500 V
Datasizes	
Input bytes	1
Output bytes	0
Parameter bytes	0
Diagnostic bytes	0
Housing	
Material	PPE / PPE GF10
Mounting	Profile rail 35 mm
Mechanical data	
Dimensions (WxHxD)	12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm
Net weight	57 g
Weight including accessories	57 g
Gross weight	71 g
Environmental conditions	
Operating temperature	0 °C to 60 °C
Storage temperature	-40 °C to 70 °C
Certifications	
UL certification	yes
KC certification	yes
UKCA certification	yes
ChinaRoHS certification	yes

021-1BH00 - DI 16xDC 24V

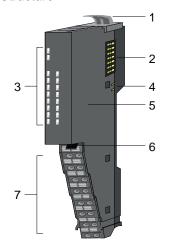
## 3.13 021-1BH00 - DI 16xDC 24V

#### **Properties**

The module detects the binary control signals from the process level and transmits them isolated to the higher-level bus system. It has 16 channels and their status is indicated by LEDs.

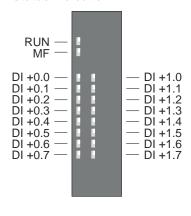
- 16 digital Inputs isolated to the backplane bus
- Input filter time delay parameterizable
- Suitable for switches and proximity switches
- Status indication of the channels via LEDs also with de-activated electronic power supply

#### Structure



- 1 Locking lever module
- 2 Backplane bus
- 3 LED status indication
- 4 DC 24V power section supply
- 5 Electronic unit
- 6 Locking lever terminal block
- 7 Terminal block

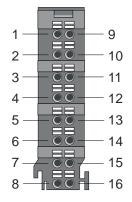
#### Status indication



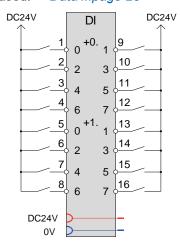
RUN green	MF red	DI x	Description
•		X	Bus communication is OK  Module status is OK
•		X	Bus communication is OK  Module status reports an error
		X	Bus communication is not possible  Module status reports an error
		X	Error at bus power supply
x		X	Blinking: Error in configuration  → 'Trouble shooting - LEDs'page 40
			Digital input has signal "1"
			Digital input has signal "0"
not relevant: X			

021-1BH00 - DI 16xDC 24V

## Pin assignment



For wires with a core cross-section of 0.14mm² up to 0.75mm². With a core cross-section < 0.25mm², ferrules must be used. → 'Data'...page 28



Pos.	Function	Туре	Description
1	DI +0.0	1	Digital input DI +0.0
2	DI +0.2	I	Digital input DI +0.2
3	DI +0.4	I	Digital input DI +0.4
4	DI +0.6	1	Digital input DI +0.6
5	DI +1.0	I	Digital input DI +1.0
6	DI +1.2	I	Digital input DI +1.2
7	DI +1.4	I	Digital input DI +1.4
8	DI +1.6	I	Digital input DI +1.6
9	DI +0.1	I	Digital input DI +0.1
10	DI +0.3	I	Digital input DI +0.3
11	DI +0.5	I	Digital input DI +0.5
12	DI +0.7	I	Digital input DI +0.7
13	DI +1.1	I	Digital input DI +1.1
14	DI +1.3	I	Digital input DI +1.3
15	DI +1.5	I	Digital input DI +1.5
16	DI +1.7	I	Digital input DI +1.7

I: Input

Input area

At CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET the input area is embedded to the corresponding address area. More can be found in the corresponding manual.

IX Index for access via CANopen

SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with index 6000h + EtherCAT-Slot

021-1BH00 - DI 16xDC 24V > Technical data

Addr.	Name	Byte	Function	IX	SX <sup>1</sup>		
+0	PII	0	Status of the inputs	6000h			
			Bit 0: DI +0.0		01h		
			Bit 1: DI +0.1		02h		
			Bit 2: DI +0.2		03h		
			Bit 3: DI +0.3		04h		
			Bit 4: DI +0.4		05h		
			Bit 5: DI +0.5		06h		
			Bit 6: DI +0.6		07h		
			Bit 7: DI +0.7		08h		
		1	Status of the inputs	6001h			
			Bit 0: DI +1.0		09h		
			Bit 1: DI +1.1		0Ah		
			Bit 2: DI +1.2		0Bh		
			Bit 3: DI +1.3		0Ch		
			Bit 4: DI +1.4		0Dh		
			Bit 5: DI +1.5		0Eh		
			Bit 6: DI +1.6		0Fh		
			Bit 7: DI +1.7		10h		
1) Can be dis	1) Can be displayed as 16 channels with the names DI 0 to DI 15.						

## Output area

No byte of the output area is used by the module.

# 3.13.1 Technical data

Order no.	021-1BH00
Туре	SM 021 - Digital input
Module ID	0020 1FC2
Current consumption/power loss	
Current consumption from backplane bus	35 mA
Power loss	1.2 W
Technical data digital inputs	
Number of inputs	16
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	-
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load)	-
Rated value	DC 20.428.8 V
Input voltage for signal "0"	DC 05 V
Input voltage for signal "1"	DC 1528.8 V

021-1BH00 - DI 16xDC 24V > Technical data

Order no.	021-1BH00
Input voltage hysteresis	-
Signal logic input	Sinking input
Frequency range	
Input resistance	
Input capacitance	,
Input current for signal "1"	2.3 mA
Connection of Two-Wire-BEROs possible	✓
Max. permissible BERO quiescent current	0.5 mA
Input delay of "0" to "1"	parameterizable 400µs - 23ms
Input delay of "1" to "0"	parameterizable 400µs - 23ms
Number of simultaneously utilizable inputs horizontal configuration	16
Number of simultaneously utilizable inputs vertical configuration	16
Input characteristic curve	IEC 61131-2, type 1
Initial data size	16 Bit
Status information, alarms, diagnostics	
Status display	green LED per channel
Interrupts	no
Process alarm	no
Diagnostic interrupt	no
Diagnostic functions	no
Diagnostics information read-out	none
Module state	green LED
Module error display	red LED
Channel error display	none
Isolation	
Between channels	-
Between channels of groups to	-
Between channels and backplane bus	✓
Insulation tested with	DC 500 V
Datasizes	
Input bytes	2
Output bytes	0
Parameter bytes	1
Diagnostic bytes	0
Housing	
Material	PPE / PPE GF10

021-1BH00 - DI 16xDC 24V > Parameter data

Order no.	021-1BH00
Mounting	Profile rail 35 mm
Mechanical data	
Dimensions (WxHxD)	12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm
Net weight	52 g
Weight including accessories	52 g
Gross weight	66 g
Environmental conditions	
Operating temperature	0 °C to 60 °C
Storage temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
Certifications	
UL certification	yes
KC certification	yes
UKCA certification	yes
ChinaRoHS certification	yes

## 3.13.2 Parameter data

DS Record set for access via CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET

IX Index for access via CANopen

SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with Index 3100h + EtherCAT-Slot

More can be found in the according manual of your bus coupler.

Name	Byte	Function	Default	DS	IX	SX
CHD	1	Input delay DI x	89h	01h	3100h	01h

## CHD input delay

Byte	Function	Possible values:	
0	Input delay DI x	06h: 0.4ms	0Ah: 6ms
	■ Bit 3 0: Values filter	07h: 0.7ms	0Bh: 12ms
		08h: 1.5ms	0Ch: 23ms
		09h: 3ms	
		Other values ar	e not permitted!
	■ Bit 6 4: reserved		
	■ Bit 7: Filter (0: block, 1: enable)		

By specifying the *input delay*, you can specify a filter for all channels here. With the help of filters you may e.g. filter signal peaks at a blurred input signal. By default, an input delay of 3ms is set for all channels.

021-1DF00 - DI 8xDC 24V Diagnosis

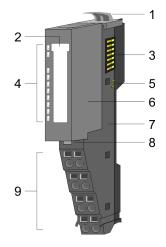
## 3.14 021-1DF00 - DI 8xDC 24V Diagnosis

## **Properties**

The electronic module with diagnosis collects the binary control signals from the process level and transmits them isolated to the central bus system. It has 8 digital input channels (with parameterizable input delay) and their status is monitored via LEDs.

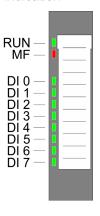
- 8 digital inputs, isolated to the backplane bus
- Input filter time delay parameterizable
- Monitoring wire break
- Diagnostics function
- Suited for switches and approximate switches
- Status indication of the channels via LEDs also with de-activated electronic power supply

#### Structure



- 1 Locking lever terminal module
- 2 Labeling strip
- 3 Backplane bus
- 4 LED status indication
- 5 DC 24V power section supply
- 6 Electronic module
- 7 Terminal module
- 8 Locking lever electronic module
- 9 Terminal

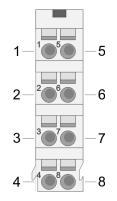
#### Status indication



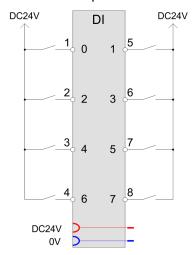
RUN green	MF red	DI x green	Description
		X	Bus communication is OK
		^`	Module status is OK
		X	Bus communication is OK
		^	Module status reports an error
	_	x	Bus communication is not possible
			Module status reports an error
		Χ	Error at bus power supply
X		V	Flashing: Error in configuration
X		X	→ 'Trouble shooting - LEDs'page 40
			Digital input has signal "1"
			Digital input has signal "0"
not relevant: X			

021-1DF00 - DI 8xDC 24V Diagnosis

## Pin assignment



For wires with a cross section of 0.08mm<sup>2</sup> up to 1.5mm<sup>2</sup>.



Pos.	Function	Type	Description
1	DI 0	I	Digital input DI 0
2	DI 2	I	Digital input DI 2
3	DI 4	I	Digital input DI 4
4	DI 6	I	Digital input DI 6
5	DI 1	I	Digital input DI 1
6	DI 3	I	Digital input DI 3
7	DI 5	I	Digital input DI 5
8	DI 7	I	Digital input DI 7

I: Input



To use wire break detection, there must be a minimum current of 0.5mA with signal state "0". This can be achieved by parallel connecting a resistor ( $22k\Omega \dots 47k\Omega$ ) on your switch.

#### Input area

At CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET the input area is embedded to the corresponding address area. More can be found in the corresponding manual.

- IX Index for access via CANopen
- SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with index 6000h + EtherCAT-Slot

021-1DF00 - DI 8xDC 24V Diagnosis > Technical data

Addr.	Name	Bytes	Function	IX	SX	
+0	PII	1	State of the inputs	6000h		
			Bit 0: DI 0		01h	
		Bit 1: DI 1		02h		
			Bit 2: DI 2		03h	
				Bit 3: Di 3		04h
			Bit 4: DI 4		05h	
			Bit 5: DI 5		06h	
			Bit 6: DI 6		07h	
			Bit 7: DI 7		08h	

## Output area

No byte of the output area is used by the module.

## 3.14.1 Technical data

Order no.	021-1DF00
Туре	SM 021 - Digital input
Module ID	0012 1F41
Current consumption/power loss	
Current consumption from backplane bus	60 mA
Power loss	1.1 W
Technical data digital inputs	
Number of inputs	8
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	-
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load)	-
Rated value	DC 20.428.8 V
Input voltage for signal "0"	DC 05 V
Input voltage for signal "1"	DC 10,828,8 V
Input voltage hysteresis	-
Signal logic input	Sinking input
Frequency range	-
Input resistance	-
Input capacitance	-
Input current for signal "1"	3 mA
Connection of Two-Wire-BEROs possible	✓
Max. permissible BERO quiescent current	1.5 mA
Input delay of "0" to "1"	parameterizable 100µs - 20ms
Input delay of "1" to "0"	parameterizable 100µs - 20ms

021-1DF00 - DI 8xDC 24V Diagnosis > Technical data

Number of simultaneously utilizable inputs vertical configuration         8           Input characteristic curve         IEC 61131-2, type 3           Initial data size         8 Bit           Status Information, alarms, diagnostics         IEC 61131-2, type 3           Status display         green LED per channel           Interrupts         yes           Process alarm         no           Diagnostic functions         yes           Diagnostic functions         yes           Diagnostic information read-out         possible           Module error display         red LED           Module error display         red LED           Channel error display         none           Isolation         Setween channels of groups to           Between channels of groups to         -           Between channels and backplane bus         v           Input bytes         1           Output bytes         1           Output bytes         2           Input bytes         1           Output bytes         2           Parameter bytes         2           Diagnostic bytes         2           Methoding         Prefler all 35 mm           Mechanical data         Prefler all 35 mm	Order no.	021-1DF00
Input characteristic curve Input characteristic curve Initial data size Status Information, alarms, diagnostics  Status display Interrupts Status display Interrupt yes, parameterizable Diagnostic interrupt Diagnostic functions Diagnostics information read-out Module state Module state Module error display Interrupt Module error display Interrupt Module error display Interrupt Interr		8
Initial data size Status information, alarms, diagnostics Status information, alarms, diagnostics Status display Interrupts yes Process alarm no		8
Status Information, alarms, diagnostics     green LED per channel       Status display     green LED per channel       Interrupts     yes       Process alarm     no       Diagnostic interrupt     yes, parameterizable       Diagnostics information read-out     possible       Module state     green LED       Module error display     red LED       Channel error display     none       Isolation     -       Between channels     -       Between channels of groups to     -       Between channels and backplane bus     \( \triangle \)       Between channels and backplane bus     \( \triangle \)       Diassizes     1       Input bytes     1       Output bytes     0       Parameter bytes     12       Diagnostic bytes     2       Housing     PPE / PPE GF10       Mounting     PPE / PPE GF10       Mounting     Profile rail 35 mm       Mechanical data     Dimensions (WxHxD)       Net weight including accessories     57 g       Gross weight     71 g       Environmental conditions     0 °C to 60 °C       Storage temperature     0 °C to 60 °C       Storage temperature     -25 °C to 70 °C	Input characteristic curve	IEC 61131-2, type 3
Status display         green LED per channel           Interrupts         yes           Process alarm         no           Diagnostic interrupt         yes, parameterizable           Diagnostic functions         yes           Diagnostic functions         yes           Diagnostic functions         yes           Diagnostic functions         yes           Diagnostic functions         possible           Module error display         no           Module error display         none           Isolation         none           Isolation         -           Between channels         -           Between channels of groups to         -           Between channels and backplane bus         ✓           Insulation tested with         DC 500 V           Datasizes         1           Output bytes         1           Output bytes         0           Parameter bytes         12           Diagnostic bytes         20           Housing         Profile rail 35 mm           Methanical data         Profile rail 35 mm           Mechanical data         1           Dimensions (WxHxD)         1.2.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm <t< td=""><td>Initial data size</td><td>8 Bit</td></t<>	Initial data size	8 Bit
Interrupts         yes           Process alarm         no           Diagnostic interrupt         yes, parameterizable           Diagnostic functions         yes           Diagnostics information read-out         possible           Module state         green LED           Module error display         none           Channel error display         none           Isolation         -           Between channels         -           Between channels of groups to         -           Between channels and backplane bus         ✓           Insulation tested with         DC 500 V           Datasizes         Input bytes           Input bytes         1           Output bytes         0           Parameter bytes         12           Diagnostic bytes         20           Housing         Profile rail 35 mm           Meterial         PPE / PPE GF10           Mounting         Profile rail 35 mm           Mechanical data         Injunction (WxHxD)           Net weight         57 g           Weight including accessories         57 g           Gross weight         71 g           Environmental conditions         20 °C to 60 °C	Status information, alarms, diagnostics	
Process alarm         no           Diagnostic interrupt         yes, parameterizable           Diagnostic functions         yes           Diagnostics information read-out         possible           Module state         green LED           Module error display         red LED           Channel error display         none           Isolation           Between channels         -           Between channels of groups to         -           Between channels and backplane bus         ✓           Insulation tested with         DC 500 V           Datasizes         Input bytes           Input bytes         1           Output bytes         0           Parameter bytes         12           Diagnostic bytes         20           Housing         PPE / PPE GF10           Mounting         Profile rail 35 mm           Mechanical data         Dimensions (WxHxD)           Dimensions (WxHxD)         12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm           Net weight including accessories         57 g           Gross weight         71 g           Environmental conditions         0 °C to 60 °C           Storage temperature         -25 °C to 70 °C	Status display	green LED per channel
Diagnostic interrupt Diagnostic functions  Possible Diagnostics information read-out  Module state  Module error display  Channel error display  Between channels  Between channels of groups to  Between channels and backplane bus  Insulation tested with  DC 500 V  Datasizes  Input bytes  Input bytes  Insulation tested bytes  Diagnostic bytes  Parameter bytes  Diagnostic bytes  Despiration  Material  PPE / PPE GF10  Mounting  Mechanical data  Dimensions (WxHxD)  Net weight  Weight including accessories  Gross weight  For it is a single and in the state of the conditions  Or c to 60 °C  Storage temperature  Possible  green LED  possible  green  gre	Interrupts	yes
Diagnostic functions  Diagnostics information read-out  Module state  Module error display  Channel error display  Retween channels  Between channels of groups to  Between channels and backplane bus  Insulation tested with  Dot 500 V  Datasizes  Input bytes  1  Output bytes  Diagnostic bytes  Diagnostic bytes  Material  Mechanical data  Dimensions (WxHxD)  Net weight  Environmental conditions  Diagnostic bytes  For a Core of	Process alarm	no
Diagnostics information read-out         possible           Module state         green LED           Module error display         red LED           Channel error display         none           Isolation         -           Between channels         -           Between channels of groups to         -           Between channels and backplane bus         ✓           Insulation tested with         DC 500 V           Datasizes         Input bytes           Input bytes         1           Output bytes         0           Parameter bytes         12           Diagnostic bytes         20           Housing         PPE / PPE GF 10           Mounting         Profile rail 35 mm           Mechanical data         Profile rail 35 mm           Mechanical data         12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm           Dimensions (WxHxD)         12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm           Net weight including accessories         57 g           Gross weight         71 g           Environmental conditions         71 g           Environmental conditions         25 °C to 70 °C	Diagnostic interrupt	yes, parameterizable
Module state         green LED           Module error display         red LED           Channel error display         none           Isolation         —           Between channels         -           Between channels of groups to         -           Between channels and backplane bus         ✓           Insulation tested with         DC 500 V           Datasizes         Input bytes           Input bytes         1           Output bytes         0           Parameter bytes         12           Diagnostic bytes         20           Housing         PPE / PPE GF10           Mounting         Profile rail 35 mm           Mechanical data         Profile rail 35 mm           Mechanical data         12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm           Wieight including accessories         57 g           Gross weight         71 g           Environmental conditions         71 g           Operating temperature         0 °C to 60 °C           Storage temperature         -25 °C to 70 °C	Diagnostic functions	yes
Module error display red LED Channel error display none    Isolation	Diagnostics information read-out	possible
Channel error display  Isolation  Between channels  Between channels of groups to  Between channels and backplane bus  Insulation tested with  DC 500 V  Datasizes  Input bytes  Output bytes  1  Output bytes  12  Diagnostic bytes  20  Housing  Material  PPE / PPE GF10  Mounting  Profile rail 35 mm  Mechanical data  Dimensions (WxHxD)  Net weight  Weight including accessories  Gross weight  Environmental conditions  Operating temperature  O *C to 60 °C  Storage temperature  **Commental conditions  I **Comment	Module state	green LED
Isolation  Between channels  Between channels of groups to  Between channels and backplane bus  Insulation tested with  DC 500 V  Datasizes  Input bytes  Input b	Module error display	red LED
Between channels  Between channels of groups to  Between channels and backplane bus  Insulation tested with  DC 500 V  Datasizes  Input bytes  Input	Channel error display	none
Between channels of groups to  Between channels and backplane bus  Insulation tested with  DC 500 V  Datasizes  Input bytes  Input byt	Isolation	
Between channels and backplane bus  Insulation tested with  DC 500 V  Datasizes  Input bytes  1 Output bytes  0 Parameter bytes  12 Diagnostic bytes  20  Housing  Material  PPE / PPE GF10  Mounting  Profile rail 35 mm  Mechanical data  Dimensions (WxHxD)  12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm  Net weight  57 g  Weight including accessories  Gross weight  Environmental conditions  Operating temperature  0 °C to 60 °C  Storage temperature  -25 °C to 70 °C	Between channels	-
Insulation tested with  Datasizes  Input bytes  1 Output bytes  0 Parameter bytes  12 Diagnostic bytes  20 Housing  Material  Mounting  Per / PPE GF10  Mounting  Mechanical data  Dimensions (WxHxD)  12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm  Net weight  57 g  Weight including accessories  Gross weight  Environmental conditions  Operating temperature  0 °C to 60 °C  Storage temperature	Between channels of groups to	-
DatasizesInput bytes1Output bytes0Parameter bytes12Diagnostic bytes20HousingPPE / PPE GF10MaterialProfile rail 35 mmMechanical dataProfile rail 35 mmDimensions (WxHxD)12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mmNet weight57 gWeight including accessories57 gGross weight71 gEnvironmental conditions0 °C to 60 °CStorage temperature-25 °C to 70 °C	Between channels and backplane bus	✓
Input bytes Output bytes Output bytes Output bytes 12 Diagnostic bytes 20 Housing Material PPE / PPE GF10 Mounting Profile rail 35 mm  Mechanical data Dimensions (WxHxD) 12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm Net weight 57 g Weight including accessories Gross weight Fivironmental conditions Operating temperature  0 °C to 60 °C Storage temperature	Insulation tested with	DC 500 V
Output bytes  Parameter bytes  12  Diagnostic bytes  20  Housing  Material  Mounting  Profile rail 35 mm  Mechanical data  Dimensions (WxHxD)  12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm  Net weight  57 g  Weight including accessories  Gross weight  Environmental conditions  Operating temperature  0 °C to 60 °C  Storage temperature	Datasizes	
Parameter bytes 12 Diagnostic bytes 20  Housing  Material PPE / PPE GF10  Mounting Profile rail 35 mm  Mechanical data  Dimensions (WxHxD) 12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm  Net weight 57 g  Weight including accessories 57 g  Gross weight 71 g  Environmental conditions  Operating temperature 0 °C to 60 °C  Storage temperature - 25 °C to 70 °C	Input bytes	1
Diagnostic bytes  Housing  Material  PPE / PPE GF10  Mounting  Profile rail 35 mm  Mechanical data  Dimensions (WxHxD)  12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm  Net weight  57 g  Weight including accessories  57 g  Gross weight  Fuironmental conditions  Operating temperature  0 °C to 60 °C  Storage temperature	Output bytes	0
Housing  Material PPE / PPE GF10  Mounting Profile rail 35 mm  Mechanical data  Dimensions (WxHxD) 12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm  Net weight 57 g  Weight including accessories 57 g  Gross weight 71 g  Environmental conditions  Operating temperature 0 °C to 60 °C  Storage temperature -25 °C to 70 °C	Parameter bytes	12
Material PPE / PPE GF10  Mounting Profile rail 35 mm  Mechanical data  Dimensions (WxHxD) 12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm  Net weight 57 g  Weight including accessories 57 g  Gross weight 71 g  Environmental conditions  Operating temperature 0 °C to 60 °C  Storage temperature -25 °C to 70 °C	Diagnostic bytes	20
Mounting Profile rail 35 mm  Mechanical data  Dimensions (WxHxD) 12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm  Net weight 57 g  Weight including accessories 57 g  Gross weight 71 g  Environmental conditions  Operating temperature 0 °C to 60 °C  Storage temperature -25 °C to 70 °C	Housing	
Mechanical data  Dimensions (WxHxD)  12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm  Net weight  57 g  Weight including accessories  57 g  Gross weight  71 g  Environmental conditions  Operating temperature  0 °C to 60 °C  Storage temperature  -25 °C to 70 °C	Material	PPE / PPE GF10
Dimensions (WxHxD)  12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm  57 g  Weight including accessories  57 g  Gross weight  71 g  Environmental conditions  Operating temperature  0 °C to 60 °C  Storage temperature  -25 °C to 70 °C	Mounting	Profile rail 35 mm
Net weight 57 g  Weight including accessories 57 g  Gross weight 71 g  Environmental conditions  Operating temperature 0 °C to 60 °C  Storage temperature -25 °C to 70 °C	Mechanical data	
Weight including accessories 57 g  Gross weight 71 g  Environmental conditions  Operating temperature 0 °C to 60 °C  Storage temperature -25 °C to 70 °C	Dimensions (WxHxD)	12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm
Gross weight 71 g  Environmental conditions  Operating temperature 0 °C to 60 °C  Storage temperature -25 °C to 70 °C	Net weight	57 g
Environmental conditions  Operating temperature  0 °C to 60 °C  Storage temperature  -25 °C to 70 °C	Weight including accessories	57 g
Operating temperature 0 °C to 60 °C Storage temperature -25 °C to 70 °C	Gross weight	71 g
Storage temperature -25 °C to 70 °C	Environmental conditions	
J.	Operating temperature	0 °C to 60 °C
Certifications	Storage temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
	Certifications	

021-1DF00 - DI 8xDC 24V Diagnosis > Parameter data

Order no.	021-1DF00
UL certification	yes
KC certification	yes
UKCA certification	yes
ChinaRoHS certification	yes

## 3.14.2 Parameter data

DS Record set for access via CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET

IX Index for access via CANopen

SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with Index 3100h + EtherCAT-Slot

More can be found in the according manual of your bus coupler.

Name	Bytes	Function	Default	DS	IX	SX
DIAG_EN	1	Diagnostic interrupt <sup>1</sup>	00h	00h	3100h	01h
WIBRK_EN	1	Wire break recognition <sup>1</sup>	00h	00h	3101h	02h
C0_OptionNo	1	Filter time DI 0, DI 1	11h	80h	3102h	03h
C1_OptionNo	1	Filter time DI 2, DI 3	11h	81h	3103h	04h
C2_OptionNo	1	Filter time DI 4, DI 5	11h	82h	3104h	05h
C3_OptionNo	1	Filter time DI 6, DI 7	11h	83h	3105h	06h
1) This record set may only be transferred at STOP state.						

# DIAG\_EN Diagnostic interrupt

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	<ul><li>Diagnostic interrupt:</li><li>00h: disable</li><li>40h: enable</li></ul>

Here you activate res. de-activate the diagnostic function.

# WIBRK\_EN Wire break recognition

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	■ Bit 0: Wire break recognition DI 0 (1: on)
	■ Bit 1: Wire break recognition DI 1 (1: on)
	■
	■ Bit 7: Wire break recognition DI 7 (1: on)

Here you activate res. de-activate the Wire break recognition.

021-1DF00 - DI 8xDC 24V Diagnosis > Diagnostic data

#### Cx\_OptionNo Filter time

Byte	Function	Possible values
0	■ Bit 3 0: Filter time DI x	1h: 100µs
	■ Bit 7 4: Filter time DI x+1	2h: 400µs
		3h: 800µs
		4h: 1.6ms
		5h: 3.2ms
		6h: 10ms
		7h: 20ms
		Other values are not permissible!

Filter time allows you to preset a input delay for the corresponding channel x. With the help of filters you may e.g. filter signal peaks at a blurred input signal.

## 3.14.3 Diagnostic data

The following errors are listed in the diagnostics data:

- Error project engineering/parameterization
- Wire break (if parameterized)
- Internal communication error
- Internal diagnostics buffer overflow
- External power supply error
- DS Record set for access via CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET. The access happens by DS 01h. Additionally the first 4 bytes may be accessed by DS 00h.
- IX Index for access via CANopen. The access happens by IX 2F01h. Additionally the first 4 bytes may be accessed by IX 2F00h.
- SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with Index 5005h.

More can be found in the according manual of your bus coupler.

Name	Bytes	Function	Default	DS	IX	SX
ERR_A	1	Diagnostic	00h	01h	2F01h	02h
MODTYP	1	Module information	1Fh			03h
ERR_C	1	reserved	00h			04h
ERR_D	1	Diagnostic	00h			05h
CHTYP	1	Channel type	70h			06h
NUMBIT	1	Number of diagnostics bits per channel	08h			07h
NUMCH	1	Number channels of the module	08h			08h
CHERR	1	Channel error	00h			09h
CH0ERR	1	Channel specific error DI 1	00h			0Ah
CH1ERR	1	Channel specific error DI 2	00h			0Bh
CH7ERR	1	Channel specific error DI 7	00h			11h
DIAG_US	4	μs ticker (32bit)	00h			13h

021-1DF00 - DI 8xDC 24V Diagnosis > Diagnostic data

## ERR\_A Diagnostic

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	<ul> <li>Bit 0: set at module failure</li> <li>Bit 1: set at internal error</li> <li>Bit 2: set at external error</li> <li>Bit 3: set at channel error</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Bit 4: set at external auxiliary supply missing</li> <li>Bit 6, 5: reserved</li> <li>Bit 7: set at error in parameterization</li> </ul>

# MODTYP Module information

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	■ Bit 3 0: Module class
	- 1111b: Digital module
	■ Bit 4: Channel information present
	■ Bit 7 5: reserved

## ERR\_C reserved

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	reserved

## ERR\_D Diagnostic

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	<ul> <li>Bit 2 0: reserved</li> <li>Bit 3: set at internal diagnostics buffer overflow</li> <li>Bit 4: set at internal communication error</li> <li>Bit 7 5: reserved</li> </ul>

## **CHTYP Channel type**

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	■ Bit 6 0: Channel type  - 70h: Digital input
	■ Bit 7: reserved

## **NUMBIT** Diagnostic bits

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Number of diagnostics bits of the module per channel (here 08h)

## **NUMCH Channels**

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Number of channels of the module (here 08h)

021-1DF00 - DI 8xDC 24V Diagnosis > Diagnostic data

## CHERR DI x

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	<ul><li>Bit 0: Channel error DI 0</li><li>Bit 1: Channel error DI 1</li></ul>
	<ul><li></li><li>Bit 7: Channel error DI 7</li></ul>

## **CHXERR**

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Channel-specific error: DI x:
	■ Bit 0: set at error in project engineering/parameterization
	■ Bit 3 1: reserved
	■ Bit 4: set at wire break
	■ Bit 7 5: reserved

## DIAG\_US µs ticker

Byte	Bit 7 0
0 3	Value of the µs ticker at the moment of the diagnostic

µs ticker

In the System SLIO module there is a 32 bit timer ( $\mu$ s ticker). With PowerON the timer starts counting with 0. After 2<sup>32</sup>-1 $\mu$ s the timer starts with 0 again.

021-1DF50 - DI 8xDC 24V Diagnosis NPN

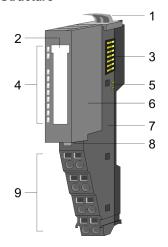
## 3.15 021-1DF50 - DI 8xDC 24V Diagnosis NPN

## **Properties**

The electronic module with diagnosis collects the binary control signals from the process level and transmits them isolated to the central bus system. It has 8 digital input channels (with parameterizable input delay) and their status is monitored via LEDs. An input becomes active as soon as it is connected to ground.

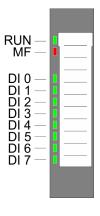
- 8 digital inputs, isolated to the backplane bus
- Suited for switches and approximate switches
- Monitoring wire break
- Parameterizable input delay
- Diagnostics function
- Status indication of the channels via LEDs also with de-activated electronic power supply

#### Structure



- 1 Locking lever terminal module
- 2 Labeling strip
- 3 Backplane bus
- 4 LED status indication
- 5 DC 24V power section supply
- 6 Electronic module
- 7 Terminal module
- 8 Locking lever electronic module
- 9 Terminal

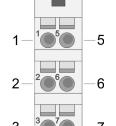
## Status indication



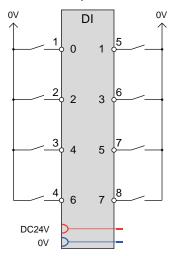
RUN green	MF red	DI x	Description
_		X	Bus communication is OK
		^	Module status is OK
	_	X	Bus communication is OK
	_	^	Module status reports an error
	_	X	Bus communication is not possible
	-	^	Module status reports an error
		Χ	Error at bus power supply
X		V	Flashing: Error in configuration
Χ		X	→ 'Trouble shooting - LEDs'page 40
			Digital input has signal "1"
			Digital input has signal "0"
not relevant: X			

021-1DF50 - DI 8xDC 24V Diagnosis NPN

## Pin assignment



For wires with a cross section of 0.08mm<sup>2</sup> up to 1.5mm<sup>2</sup>.



Pos.	Function	Туре	Description
1	DI 0	I	Digital input DI 0
2	DI 2	I	Digital input DI 2
3	DI 4	I	Digital input DI 4
4	DI 6	I	Digital input DI 6
5	DI 1	I	Digital input DI 1
6	DI 3	I	Digital input DI 3
7	DI 5	I	Digital input DI 5
8	DI 7	I	Digital input DI 7

I: Input



To use wire break detection, there must be a minimum current of 0.5mA with signal state "0". This can be achieved by parallel connecting a resistor ( $22k\Omega \dots 47k\Omega$ ) on your switch.

## Input area

At CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET the input area is embedded to the corresponding address area. More can be found in the corresponding manual.

IX Index for access via CANopen

SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with index 6000h + EtherCAT-Slot

021-1DF50 - DI 8xDC 24V Diagnosis NPN > Technical data

Addr.	Name	Bytes	Function	IX	SX
+0	PII	1	State of the inputs	6000h	
			Bit 0: DI 0		01h
			Bit 1: DI 1		02h
			Bit 2: DI 2		03h
				Bit 3: Di 3	
			Bit 4: DI 4		05h
			Bit 5: DI 5		06h
			Bit 6: DI 6		07h
			Bit 7: DI 7		08h

## Output area

No byte of the output area is used by the module.

## 3.15.1 Technical data

Order no.	021-1DF50
Туре	SM 021 - Digital input
Module ID	0025 1F41
Current consumption/power loss	
Current consumption from backplane bus	53 mA
Power loss	1.25 W
Technical data digital inputs	
Number of inputs	8
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	-
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load)	-
Rated value	DC 20.428.8 V
Input voltage for signal "0"	DC 1528.8 V
Input voltage for signal "1"	DC 05 V
Input voltage hysteresis	-
Signal logic input	Sourcing input
Frequency range	-
Input resistance	-
Input capacitance	-
Input current for signal "1"	2.3 mA
Connection of Two-Wire-BEROs possible	✓
Max. permissible BERO quiescent current	1.5 mA
Input delay of "0" to "1"	parameterizable 100µs - 20ms
Input delay of "1" to "0"	parameterizable 100µs - 20ms

021-1DF50 - DI 8xDC 24V Diagnosis NPN > Technical data

Number of simultaneously utilizable inputs vertical configuration         8           Number of simultaneously utilizable inputs vertical configuration         8           Input characteristic curve         IEC 61131-2, type 3           Initial data size         8 Bit           Status display         green LED per channel           Interrupts         yes           Process alarm         no           Diagnostic functions         yes           Diagnostic information read-out         possible           Module state         green LED           Module error display         red LED           Channel error display         red LED           Isolation         Between channels of groups to           Between channels of groups to         -           Between channels and backplane bus         v           Input bytes         1           Output bytes         1           Output bytes         1           Output bytes         2           Input bytes         1           Output bytes         1           Output bytes         2           Input bytes         1           Output bytes         1           Metarial         PE / PPE GF10           Mounting </th <th>Order no.</th> <th>021-1DF50</th>	Order no.	021-1DF50
Input characteristic curve   IEC 61131-2, type 3   Initial data size   8 Bit		8
Initial data size Status information, alarms, diagnostics Status display green LED per channel Interrupts yes Process alarm no Diagnostic interrupt Diagnostic functions yes, parameterizable Diagnostic sinformation read-out possible Module state green LED Module error display red LED Channel error display none Between channels of groups to e Between channels and backplane bus vinsulation tested with potential by ses Diagnostic bytes Diagnostic bytes Diagnostic bytes Department of groups to to the state of th		8
Status Information, alarms, diagnostics         green LED per channel           Interrupts         yes           Process alarm         no           Diagnostic interrupt         yes, parameterizable           Diagnostic functions         yes           Diagnostics information read-out         possible           Module state         green LED           Module error display         red LED           Channel error display         none           Isolation         ***           Between channels         -           Between channels and backplane bus         *           Insulation tested with         DC 500 V           Datasizes         ***           Input bytes         1           Output bytes         0           Parameter bytes         12           Diagnostic bytes         2           Housing         PPE / PPE GF 10           Mounting         PPE / PPE GF 10           Mounting         Profile rail 35 mm           Mechanical data         PPE / PPE GF 10           Weight including accessories         57 g           Gross weight         57 g           Gross weight         71 g           Environmental conditions         **C to 60 °C	Input characteristic curve	IEC 61131-2, type 3
Status display         green LED per channel           Interrupts         yes           Process alarm         no           Diagnostic interrupt         yes, parameterizable           Diagnostic functions         yes           Diagnostic sinformation read-out         possible           Module state         green LED           Module error display         none           Channel error display         none           Isolation         -           Between channels         -           Between channels of groups to         -           Between channels and backplane bus         ✓           Insulation tested with         DC 500 V           Datasizes         1           Output bytes         1           Output bytes         1           Output bytes         2           Parameter bytes         12           Diagnostic bytes         20           Housing         Profile rail 35 mm           Mechanical data         Profile rail 35 mm           Mechanical data         1           Dimensions (WxHxD)         1.2.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm           Net weight         57 g           Weight including accessories         57 g <t< td=""><td>Initial data size</td><td>8 Bit</td></t<>	Initial data size	8 Bit
Interrupts         yes           Process alarm         no           Diagnostic interrupt         yes, parameterizable           Diagnostic functions         yes           Diagnostic information read-out         possible           Module state         green LED           Module error display         none           Channel error display         none           Isolation         -           Between channels         -           Between channels of groups to         -           Between channels and backplane bus         ✓           Insulation tested with         DC 500 V           Datasizes         1           Input bytes         0           Output bytes         0           Parameter bytes         12           Diagnostic bytes         20           Housing         Profile rail 35 mm           Mechanical data         PPE / PPE GF10           Mounting         Profile rail 35 mm           Mechanical data         Profile rail 35 mm           Mechanical data         12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm           Met weight         57 g           Weight including accessories         57 g           Gross weight         71 g      <	Status information, alarms, diagnostics	
Process alarm         no           Diagnostic interrupt         yes, parameterizable           Diagnostic functions         yes           Diagnostics information read-out         possible           Module state         green LED           Module error display         red LED           Channel error display         none           Isolation           Between channels         -           Between channels of groups to         -           Between channels and backplane bus         ✓           Insulation tested with         DC 500 V           Datasizes         Input bytes           Input bytes         1           Output bytes         0           Parameter bytes         12           Diagnostic bytes         20           Housing         PPE / PPE GF10           Mounting         PPE / PPE GF10           Mounting         Profile rail 35 mm           Mechanical data         Dimensions (WxHxD)         12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm           Net weight         57 g           Gross weight         71 g           Environmental conditions         0 °C to 60 °C           Storage temperature         -25 °C to 70 °C	Status display	green LED per channel
Diagnostic interrupt         yes, parameterizable           Diagnostic functions         yes           Diagnostics information read-out         possible           Module state         green LED           Module error display         red LED           Channel error display         none           Isolation         -           Between channels         -           Between channels of groups to         -           Between channels and backplane bus         ✓           Insulation tested with         DC 500 V           Datasizes         Input bytes           Input bytes         1           Output bytes         0           Parameter bytes         12           Diagnostic bytes         20           Housing         PPE / PPE GF10           Mounting         Profile rail 35 mm           Mechanical data         Dimensions (WxHxD)           Dimensions (WxHxD)         12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm           Net weight including accessories         57 g           Gross weight         71 g           Environmental conditions         0 °C to 60 °C           Storage temperature         -25 °C to 70 °C	Interrupts	yes
Diagnostic functions         yes           Diagnostics information read-out         possible           Module state         green LED           Module error display         none           Isolation         Isolation           Between channels         -           Between channels of groups to         -           Between channels and backplane bus         ✓           Insulation tested with         DC 500 V           Datasizes         Input bytes           Input bytes         1           Output bytes         0           Parameter bytes         12           Diagnostic bytes         20           Housing         PPE / PPE GF 10           Mounting         Profile rail 35 mm           Mechanical data         Dimensions (WxHxD)           Net weight         57 g           Weight including accessories         57 g           Gross weight         71 g           Environmental conditions         0 °C to 60 °C           Storage temperature         0 °C to 60 °C           Storage temperature         -25 °C to 70 °C	Process alarm	no
Diagnostics information read-out         possible           Module state         green LED           Module error display         red LED           Channel error display         none           Isolation         •           Between channels         -           Between channels of groups to         -           Between channels and backplane bus         ✓           Insulation tested with         DC 500 V           Datasizes         Input bytes           Input bytes         1           Output bytes         0           Parameter bytes         12           Diagnostic bytes         20           Housing         PPE / PPE GF 10           Mounting         Profile rail 35 mm           Mechanical data         Profile rail 35 mm           Mechanical data         12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm           Dimensions (WxHxD)         12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm           Net weight         57 g           Weight including accessories         57 g           Gross weight         71 g           Environmental conditions         71 g           Environmental conditions         25 °C to 70 °C	Diagnostic interrupt	yes, parameterizable
Module state         green LED           Module error display         red LED           Channel error display         none           Isolation         ————————————————————————————————————	Diagnostic functions	yes
Module error display Channel error display none  Isolation  Between channels Between channels of groups to Between channels and backplane bus Insulation tested with DC 500 V  Datasizes Input bytes 1 Output bytes 0 Parameter bytes 12 Diagnostic bytes 20 Housing Material Mechanical data Dimensions (WxHxD) Net weight Weight including accessories Gross weight Environmental conditions Over the Gross of the Common of the Com	Diagnostics information read-out	possible
Channel error display  Isolation  Between channels  Between channels of groups to  Between channels and backplane bus  Insulation tested with  DC 500 V  Datasizes  Input bytes  1 Output bytes  0 Parameter bytes  12 Diagnostic bytes  20 Housing  Material  PPE / PPE GF10  Mounting  Profile rail 35 mm  Mechanical data  Dimensions (WxHxD)  Net weight  Vf g  Gross weight  T1 g  Environmental conditions  O °C to 60 °C  Storage temperature  Page A Commanded  Inone  Inoe  Inone  Inoe  Inone  Inone  Inone  Inone  Inone  Inone  Inone  Ino	Module state	green LED
Isolation         Between channels           Between channels of groups to         -           Between channels and backplane bus         ✓           Insulation tested with         DC 500 V           Datasizes         Input bytes           Input bytes         1           Output bytes         0           Parameter bytes         12           Diagnostic bytes         20           Housing         PPE / PPE GF10           Mounting         Profile rail 35 mm           Mechanical data         Profile rail 35 mm           Mechanical data         57 g           Weight including accessories         57 g           Gross weight         71 g           Environmental conditions         0 °C to 60 °C           Storage temperature         0 °C to 60 °C           Storage temperature         -25 °C to 70 °C	Module error display	red LED
Between channels         -           Between channels of groups to         -           Between channels and backplane bus         ✓           Insulation tested with         DC 500 V           Datasizes         Input bytes           Input bytes         1           Output bytes         0           Parameter bytes         12           Diagnostic bytes         20           Housing         PPE / PPE GF10           Mounting         Profile rail 35 mm           Mechanical data         Profile rail 35 mm           Mechanical data         57 g           Weight including accessories         57 g           Gross weight         71 g           Environmental conditions         0 °C to 60 °C           Storage temperature         0 °C to 70 °C	Channel error display	none
Between channels of groups to  Between channels and backplane bus  Insulation tested with  DC 500 V  Datasizes  Input bytes  Input byt	Isolation	
Between channels and backplane bus  Insulation tested with  DC 500 V  Datasizes  Input bytes  1 Output bytes  0 Parameter bytes  12 Diagnostic bytes  20  Housing  Material  Mechanical data  Dimensions (WxHxD)  Net weight  57 g  Weight including accessories  Gross weight  Environmental conditions  Overating temperature  0 °C to 60 °C  Storage temperature	Between channels	-
Insulation tested with  Datasizes  Input bytes  1 Output bytes  0 Parameter bytes  12 Diagnostic bytes  20 Housing  Material  Mounting  Mechanical data  Dimensions (WxHxD)  Net weight  57 g  Weight including accessories  Gross weight  Environmental conditions  Operating temperature  Dina School of the substance	Between channels of groups to	-
DatasizesInput bytes1Output bytes0Parameter bytes12Diagnostic bytes20HousingPPE / PPE GF10MaterialProfile rail 35 mmMechanical dataProfile rail 35 mmDimensions (WxHxD)12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mmNet weight57 gWeight including accessories57 gGross weight71 gEnvironmental conditionsPerticulationsStorage temperature0 °C to 60 °CStorage temperature-25 °C to 70 °C	Between channels and backplane bus	✓
Input bytes Output bytes Output bytes Output bytes 12 Diagnostic bytes 20 Housing Material Mechanical data Dimensions (WxHxD) Net weight Weight including accessories Gross weight Environmental conditions Operating temperature Standard (Conditions) I (Conditions	Insulation tested with	DC 500 V
Output bytes  Parameter bytes  12  Diagnostic bytes  20  Housing  Material  Mounting  Profile rail 35 mm  Mechanical data  Dimensions (WxHxD)  12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm  Net weight  57 g  Weight including accessories  Gross weight  Environmental conditions  Operating temperature  0 °C to 60 °C  Storage temperature  0 0 C to 70 °C	Datasizes	
Parameter bytes 12 Diagnostic bytes 20  Housing PPE / PPE GF10  Mounting Profile rail 35 mm  Mechanical data  Dimensions (WxHxD) 12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm  Net weight 57 g  Weight including accessories 57 g  Gross weight 71 g  Environmental conditions  Operating temperature 0 °C to 60 °C  Storage temperature - 25 °C to 70 °C	Input bytes	1
Diagnostic bytes  Housing  Material  Mounting  Profile rail 35 mm  Mechanical data  Dimensions (WxHxD)  12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm  Net weight  57 g  Weight including accessories  Fross weight  Fross weight  Environmental conditions  Operating temperature  0 °C to 60 °C  Storage temperature	Output bytes	0
Housing  Material PPE / PPE GF10  Mounting Profile rail 35 mm  Mechanical data  Dimensions (WxHxD) 12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm  Net weight 57 g  Weight including accessories 57 g  Gross weight 71 g  Environmental conditions  Operating temperature 0 °C to 60 °C  Storage temperature -25 °C to 70 °C	Parameter bytes	12
Material PPE / PPE GF10  Mounting Profile rail 35 mm  Mechanical data  Dimensions (WxHxD) 12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm  Net weight 57 g  Weight including accessories 57 g  Gross weight 71 g  Environmental conditions  Operating temperature 0 °C to 60 °C  Storage temperature -25 °C to 70 °C	Diagnostic bytes	20
Mounting Profile rail 35 mm  Mechanical data  Dimensions (WxHxD) 12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm  Net weight 57 g  Weight including accessories 57 g  Gross weight 71 g  Environmental conditions  Operating temperature 0 °C to 60 °C  Storage temperature -25 °C to 70 °C	Housing	
Mechanical data  Dimensions (WxHxD)  12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm  Net weight  57 g  Weight including accessories  57 g  Gross weight  71 g  Environmental conditions  Operating temperature  0 °C to 60 °C  Storage temperature  -25 °C to 70 °C	Material	PPE / PPE GF10
Dimensions (WxHxD)  12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm  57 g  Weight including accessories  57 g  Gross weight  71 g  Environmental conditions  Operating temperature  0 °C to 60 °C  Storage temperature  -25 °C to 70 °C	Mounting	Profile rail 35 mm
Net weight 57 g  Weight including accessories 57 g  Gross weight 71 g  Environmental conditions  Operating temperature 0 °C to 60 °C  Storage temperature -25 °C to 70 °C	Mechanical data	
Weight including accessories 57 g  Gross weight 71 g  Environmental conditions  Operating temperature 0 °C to 60 °C  Storage temperature -25 °C to 70 °C	Dimensions (WxHxD)	12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm
Gross weight 71 g  Environmental conditions  Operating temperature 0 °C to 60 °C  Storage temperature -25 °C to 70 °C	Net weight	57 g
Environmental conditions  Operating temperature  0 °C to 60 °C  Storage temperature  -25 °C to 70 °C	Weight including accessories	57 g
Operating temperature 0 °C to 60 °C Storage temperature -25 °C to 70 °C	Gross weight	71 g
Storage temperature -25 °C to 70 °C	Environmental conditions	
	Operating temperature	0 °C to 60 °C
Certifications	Storage temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
	Certifications	

021-1DF50 - DI 8xDC 24V Diagnosis NPN > Parameter data

Order no.	021-1DF50
UL certification	yes
KC certification	in preparation
UKCA certification	yes
ChinaRoHS certification	yes

## 3.15.2 Parameter data

DS Record set for access via CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET

IX Index for access via CANopen

SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with Index 3100h + EtherCAT-Slot

More can be found in the according manual of your bus coupler.

Name	Bytes	Function	Default	DS	IX	SX
DIAG_EN	1	Diagnostic interrupt <sup>1</sup>	00h	00h	3100h	01h
WIBRK_EN	1	Wire break recognition <sup>1</sup>	00h	00h	3101h	02h
C0_OptionNo	1	Filter time DI 0, DI 1	11h	80h	3102h	03h
C1_OptionNo	1	Filter time DI 2, DI 3	11h	81h	3103h	04h
C2_OptionNo	1	Filter time DI 4, DI 5	11h	82h	3104h	05h
C3_OptionNo	1	Filter time DI 6, DI 7	11h	83h	3105h	06h
1) This record set may only	1) This record set may only be transferred at STOP state.					

# DIAG\_EN Diagnostic interrupt

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	<ul><li>Diagnostic interrupt:</li><li>00h: disable</li><li>40h: enable</li></ul>

Here you activate res. de-activate the diagnostic function.

# WIBRK\_EN Wire break recognition

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	■ Bit 0: Wire break recognition DI 0 (1: on)
	■ Bit 1: Wire break recognition DI 1 (1: on)
	■
	■ Bit 7: Wire break recognition DI 7 (1: on)

Here you activate res. de-activate the Wire break recognition.

021-1DF50 - DI 8xDC 24V Diagnosis NPN > Diagnostic data

#### Cx\_OptionNo Filter time

Byte	Function	Possible values
0	■ Bit 3 0: Filter time DI x	1h: 100µs
	■ Bit 7 4: Filter time DI x+1	2h: 400µs
		3h: 800µs
		4h: 1.6ms
		5h: 3.2ms
		6h: 10ms
		7h: 20ms
		Other values are not permissible!

Filter time allows you to preset a input delay for the corresponding channel x. With the help of filters you may e.g. filter signal peaks at a blurred input signal.

## 3.15.3 Diagnostic data

The following errors are listed in the diagnostics data:

- Error project engineering/parameterization
- Wire break (if parameterized)
- Internal communication error
- Internal diagnostics buffer overflow
- External power supply error
- DS Record set for access via CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET. The access happens by DS 01h. Additionally the first 4 bytes may be accessed by DS 00h.
- IX Index for access via CANopen. The access happens by IX 2F01h. Additionally the first 4 bytes may be accessed by IX 2F00h.
- SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with Index 5005h.

More can be found in the according manual of your bus coupler.

Name	Bytes	Function	Default	DS	IX	SX
ERR_A	1	Diagnostic	00h	01h	2F01h	02h
MODTYP	1	Module information	1Fh			03h
ERR_C	1	reserved	00h			04h
ERR_D	1	Diagnostic	00h			05h
CHTYP	1	Channel type	70h			06h
NUMBIT	1	Number of diagnostics bits per channel	08h			07h
NUMCH	1	Number channels of the module	08h			08h
CHERR	1	Channel error	00h			09h
CH0ERR	1	Channel specific error DI 1	00h			0Ah
CH1ERR	1	Channel specific error DI 2	00h			0Bh
CH7ERR	1	Channel specific error DI 7	00h			11h
DIAG_US	4	μs ticker (32bit)	00h			13h

021-1DF50 - DI 8xDC 24V Diagnosis NPN > Diagnostic data

## ERR\_A Diagnostic

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	<ul> <li>Bit 0: set at module failure</li> <li>Bit 1: set at internal error</li> <li>Bit 2: set at external error</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Bit 3: set at channel error</li> <li>Bit 4: set at external auxiliary supply missing</li> <li>Bit 6, 5: reserved</li> <li>Bit 7: set at error in parameterization</li> </ul>

# MODTYP Module information

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	■ Bit 3 0: Module class
	- 1111b: Digital module
	■ Bit 4: Channel information present
	■ Bit 7 5: reserved

## ERR\_C reserved

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	reserved

## ERR\_D Diagnostic

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	■ Bit 2 0: reserved
	■ Bit 3: set at internal diagnostics buffer overflow
	■ Bit 4: set at internal communication error
	■ Bit 7 5: reserved

## **CHTYP Channel type**

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	■ Bit 6 0: Channel type  - 70h: Digital input
	■ Bit 7: reserved

## **NUMBIT** Diagnostic bits

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Number of diagnostics bits of the module per channel (here 08h)

## **NUMCH Channels**

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Number of channels of the module (here 08h)

021-1DF50 - DI 8xDC 24V Diagnosis NPN > Diagnostic data

#### CHERR DI x

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	■ Bit 0: Channel error DI 0
	■ Bit 1: Channel error DI 1
	■
	■ Bit 7: Channel error DI 7

## **CHXERR**

Byte	Bit 7 0		
0	Channel-specific error: DI x:		
	■ Bit 0: set at error in project engineering/parameterization		
	■ Bit 3 1: reserved		
	■ Bit 4: set at wire break		
	■ Bit 7 5: reserved		

## DIAG\_US µs ticker

Byte	Bit 7 0
0 3	Value of the µs ticker at the moment of the diagnostic

µs ticker

In the System SLIO module there is a 32 bit timer ( $\mu$ s ticker). With PowerON the timer starts counting with 0. After  $2^{32}$ - $1\mu$ s the timer starts with 0 again.

022-1BB00 - DO 2xDC 24V 0.5A

# 4 Digital output

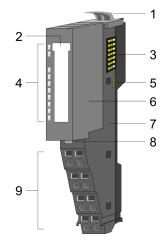
## 4.1 022-1BB00 - DO 2xDC 24V 0.5A

#### **Properties**

The electronic module accepts binary control signals from the central bus system and transfers them to the process level via outputs. It has 2 channels and their status is monitored via LEDs.

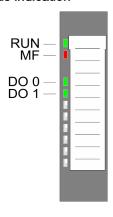
- 2 digital outputs, isolated to the backplane bus
- Status indication of the channels via LEDs

## Structure



- Locking lever terminal module
- 2 Labeling strip
- 3 Backplane bus
- 4 LED status indication
- 5 DC 24V power section supply
- 6 Electronic module
- 7 Terminal module
- 8 Locking lever electronic module
- 9 Terminal

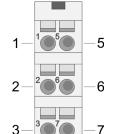
## Status indication



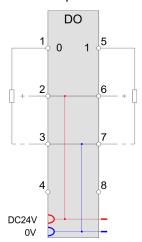
RUN green	MF ■ red	DO x green	Description
green	icu	groon	Bus communication is OK
		X	Module status is OK
			Bus communication is OK
		X	Module status reports an error with overload, short circuit or overheat
			Bus communication is not possible
	-	X	Module status reports an error with overload, short circuit or overheat
		Χ	Error at bus power supply
X		X	Flashing: Error in configuration
^		^	→ 'Trouble shooting - LEDs'page 40
			Digital output has "1" signal
			Digital output has "0" signal
not relevant: X			

022-1BB00 - DO 2xDC 24V 0.5A

## Pin assignment



For wires with a cross section of 0.08mm<sup>2</sup> up to 1.5mm<sup>2</sup>.



Pos.	Function	Туре	Description
1	DO 0	0	Digital output DO 0
2	DC 24V	0	DC 24V
3	0V	0	GND for actuator
4			not connected
5	DO 1	0	Digital output DO 1
6	DC 24V	0	DC 24V
7	0V	0	GND for actuator
8			not connected

## O: Output



#### **CAUTION**

Feeding in voltage at an output is not allowed and can destroy the module!

#### Input area

No byte of the input area is used by the module.

## Output area

At CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET the output area is embedded to the corresponding address area. More can be found in the corresponding manual.

IX Index for access via CANopen

SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with Index 7000h + EtherCAT-Slot

Addr.	Name	Bytes	Function	IX	SX
+0	+0 PIQ 1	State of the outputs	5200h		
			Bit 0: DO 0		01h
			Bit 1: DO 1		02h
	Bit 7 2: reserved				

022-1BB00 - DO 2xDC 24V 0.5A > Technical data

## 4.1.1 Technical data

Order no.	022-1BB00
Туре	SM 022 - Digital output
Module ID	0101 AF90
Current consumption/power loss	
Current consumption from backplane bus	70 mA
Power loss	0.4 W
Technical data digital outputs	
Number of outputs	2
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	DC 20.428.8 V
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load)	5 mA
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 40°C	1 A
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 60°C	1 A
Total current per group, vertical configuration	1 A
Output current at signal "1", rated value	0.5 A
Signal logic output	Sourcing output
Output delay of "0" to "1"	30 µs
Output delay of "1" to "0"	175 μs
Minimum load current	-
Lamp load	10 W
Parallel switching of outputs for redundant control of a load	not possible
Parallel switching of outputs for increased power	not possible
Actuation of digital input	✓
Switching frequency with resistive load	max. 1000 Hz
Switching frequency with inductive load	max. 0.5 Hz
Switching frequency on lamp load	max. 10 Hz
Internal limitation of inductive shut-off voltage	L+ (-45 V)
Short-circuit protection of output	yes, electronic
Trigger level	1 A
Number of operating cycle of relay outputs	-
Switching capacity of contacts	-
Output data size	2 Bit
Status information, alarms, diagnostics	
Status display	green LED per channel
Interrupts	no
Process alarm	no
Diagnostic interrupt	no

022-1BB00 - DO 2xDC 24V 0.5A > Technical data

Order no.	022-1BB00
Diagnostic functions	no
Diagnostics information read-out	none
Supply voltage display	green LED
Group error display	red LED
Channel error display	none
Isolation	
Between channels	-
Between channels of groups to	-
Between channels and backplane bus	✓
Insulation tested with	DC 500 V
PWM data	
PWM channels	-
PWM time basis	-
Period length	-
Minimum pulse width	-
Type of output	-
Datasizes	
Input bytes	0
Output bytes	1
Parameter bytes	0
Diagnostic bytes	0
Housing	
Material	PPE / PPE GF10
Mounting	Profile rail 35 mm
Mechanical data	
Dimensions (WxHxD)	12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm
Net weight	58 g
Weight including accessories	58 g
Gross weight	72 g
Environmental conditions	
Operating temperature	0 °C to 60 °C
Storage temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
Certifications	
UL certification	yes
KC certification	yes
UKCA certification	yes
ChinaRoHS certification	yes

022-1BB90 - DO 2xDC 24V 0.5A PWM

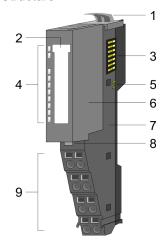
## 4.2 022-1BB90 - DO 2xDC 24V 0.5A PWM

### **Properties**

The electronic has 2 output channels with PWM functionality (PWM = pulse width modulation). By presetting of time parameter a pulse sequence with according pulse/break ratio may be issued at the corresponding output channel.

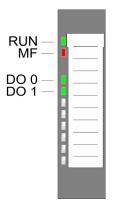
- 2 PWM outputs, isolated to the backplane bus
- PWM outputs switchable between push/pull and high side
- Diagnostics function
- PWM status
- Variable period duration and pulse duty ratio
- Status indication of the channels via LEDs

### Structure



- 1 Locking lever terminal module
- 2 Labeling strip
- 3 Backplane bus
- 4 LED status indication
- 5 DC 24V power section supply
- 6 Electronic module
- 7 Terminal module
- 8 Locking lever electronic module
- 9 Terminal

### Status indication

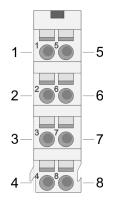


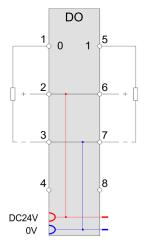
RUN green	MF red	DO x green	Description
		X	Bus communication is OK
_		^	Module status is OK
			Bus communication is OK
		X	Module status reports an error with overload, short circuit or overheat
			Bus communication is not possible
		X	Module status reports an error with overload, short circuit or overheat
		Χ	Error at bus power supply
X		X	Flashing: Error in configuration
^		^	→ 'Trouble shooting - LEDs'page 40
			PWM output has "1" signal
			PWM output has "0" signal
not relevant:	Χ		

022-1BB90 - DO 2xDC 24V 0.5A PWM

### Pin assignment

For wires with a cross section of 0.08mm<sup>2</sup> up to 1.5mm<sup>2</sup>.





Pos.	Function	Туре	Description
1	DO 0	0	PWM output DO 0
2	DC 24V	0	DC 24V
3	0V	0	GND for actuator
4	_	_	not connected
5	DO 1	0	PWM output DO 1
6	DC 24V	0	DC 24V
7	0V	0	GND for actuator
8	—	_	not connected

O: Output



### **CAUTION**

Feeding in voltage at an output is not allowed and can destroy the module!

### Input area 4byte

At CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET the input respectively output area is embedded to the corresponding address area.

- IX Index for access via CANopen with s = subindex, depends on number of PWM modules
- SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with Index 6000h + EtherCAT-Slot More can be found in the according manual of your bus coupler.

Addr.	Name	Bytes	Function	IX	SX
+0	PWMSTS_I	2	PWM 0: Status	5420h/s	01h
+2	PWMSTS_II	2	PWM 1: Status	5420h/s+1	02h

022-1BB90 - DO 2xDC 24V 0.5A PWM

# Status PWM x

Bit	Name	Function
0	-	reserved
1	STS_PWM	Status PWM
		0: PWM output stopped
		1: PWM output activated
2	STS_OUTBV	Status output
		0: Push/Pull output
		1: High side output
3 15	-	reserved

### Output area 12byte

At CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET the output area is embedded to the corresponding address area.

IX Index for access via CANopen with s = subindex, depends on number of PWM modules

SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with Index 7000h + EtherCAT-Slot

More can be found in the according manual of your bus coupler.

Addr.	Name	Bytes	Function	IX	SX
+0	PWMPD_I	4	PWM 0: Pulse duration	5620h/s	01h
+4	PWMPD_II	4	PWM 1: Pulse duration	5620h/s+1	02h
+8	PWMCTRL_I	2	PWM 0: Control word	5621h/s	03h
+10	PWMCTRL_II	2	PWM 1: Control word	5621h/s+1	04h

# PWMPD\_I PWMPD\_II Pulse duration

Here you have to define the pulse duty ratio for the configured *period duration*, by presetting the high level for the corresponding PWM channel. The pulse duration is to be preset as factor to the base 20.83ns.

Range of values: 48 ... 8388607 (1µs ... ca. 175ms)

022-1BB90 - DO 2xDC 24V 0.5A PWM > Technical data

# PWMCTRL\_I PWMCTRL\_II Control word

Here for the corresponding channel the PWM output behavior may be preset and the PWM output may be started respectively stopped.

Bit	Name	Function
0 1	-	reserved
2	CTRL_OUTBV	PWM output behavior
		0: Push/Pull output
		1: High side output
		With <i>Push/Pull</i> operation it is active switched to high and low level.
		With <i>High side</i> operation it is only active switched to high level.
3 7	-	reserved
8	CTRL_STRT	Edge 0-1 starts PWM output at channel x
9	CTRL_STP	Edge 0-1 stops PWM output at channel x
10 15	-	reserved

# 4.2.1 Technical data

Order no.	022-1BB90
Туре	SM 022 - Digital output
Module ID	0901 4880
Current consumption/power loss	
Current consumption from backplane bus	105 mA
Power loss	0.95 W
Technical data digital outputs	
Number of outputs	2
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	DC 20.428.8 V
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load)	15 mA
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 40°C	1 A
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 60°C	1 A
Total current per group, vertical configuration	1 A
Output current at signal "1", rated value	0.5 A
Signal logic output	Sourcing output
Output delay of "0" to "1"	max. 500 ns
Output delay of "1" to "0"	max. 500 ns
Minimum load current	-
Lamp load	10 W
Parallel switching of outputs for redundant control of a load	not possible
Parallel switching of outputs for increased power	not possible

022-1BB90 - DO 2xDC 24V 0.5A PWM > Technical data

Order no.	022-1BB90
Actuation of digital input	✓
Switching frequency with resistive load	max. 40 kHz
Switching frequency with inductive load	max. 40 kHz
Switching frequency on lamp load	max. 40 kHz
Internal limitation of inductive shut-off voltage	L+ (-52 V)
Short-circuit protection of output	yes, electronic, and only highside
Trigger level	2.5 A
Number of operating cycle of relay outputs	-
Switching capacity of contacts	-
Output data size	12 Byte
Status information, alarms, diagnostics	
Status display	green LED per channel
Interrupts	no
Process alarm	no
Diagnostic interrupt	no
Diagnostic functions	no
Diagnostics information read-out	possible
Supply voltage display	green LED
Group error display	red LED
Channel error display	none
Isolation	
Between channels	-
Between channels of groups to	-
Between channels and backplane bus	✓
Insulation tested with	DC 500 V
PWM data	
PWM channels	2
PWM time basis	20.83ns
Period length	12008388607 * time base
Minimum pulse width	1 μs
Type of output	Push pull / highside
Datasizes	
Input bytes	4
Output bytes	12
Parameter bytes	12
Diagnostic bytes	20
Housing	
Material	PPE / PPE GF10

022-1BB90 - DO 2xDC 24V 0.5A PWM > Parameter data

Order no.	022-1BB90
Mounting	Profile rail 35 mm
Mechanical data	
Dimensions (WxHxD)	12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm
Net weight	61 g
Weight including accessories	61 g
Gross weight	75 g
Environmental conditions	
Operating temperature	0 °C to 60 °C
Storage temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
Certifications	
UL certification	yes
KC certification	yes
UKCA certification	yes
ChinaRoHS certification	yes

# 4.2.2 Parameter data

DS Record set for access via CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET

IX Index for access via CANopen

SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with Index 3100h + EtherCAT-Slot

More can be found in the according manual of your bus coupler.

Name	Bytes	Function	Default	DS	IX	SX
PWMPD_I	4	PWM 0: Period duration (Base time: 20.83ns)	1F40h	80h	3100h 3103	01h
PWMPD_II	4	PWM 1: Period duration (Base time: 20.83ns)	1F40h	81h	3104h 3107	02h

# PWMPD\_x Period duration

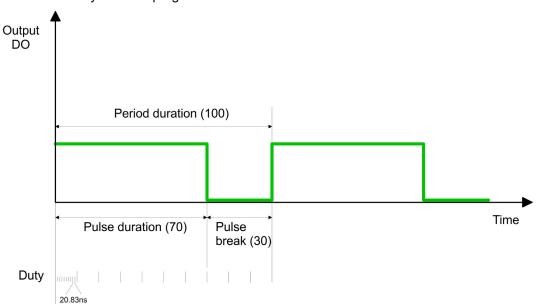
bd duration Byte		Bit 7 0
	0 3	PWM x Period duration
		Here you have to configure the whole time for <i>Pulse duration</i> and Pulse break. The time is to be preset as factor to the base 20.83ns.
		Values lower than 25µs are ignored. Is the <i>pulse duration</i> value greater than or equal the value of <i>period duration</i> the output is permanently set.
		Range of values: 1200 8388607 (25µs ca. 175ms)

022-1BB90 - DO 2xDC 24V 0.5A PWM > Diagnostic data

### Principle of operation

By presetting the *period duration* via parameterization and the *pulse duration* via the output area, the pulse duty ratio for the corresponding PWM output channel may be defined.

By changing the pulse duty ration e.g. a drive system, which is connected via PWM may be controlled by the user program.



# 4.2.3 Diagnostic data

So this module does not support process interrupts, the diagnostics data serve for information about this module.

- DS Record set for access via CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET. The access happens by DS 01h. Additionally the first 4 bytes may be accessed by DS 00h.
- IX Index for access via CANopen. The access happens by IX 2F01h. Additionally the first 4 bytes may be accessed by IX 2F00h.
- SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with Index 5005h.

More can be found in the according manual of your bus coupler.

Name	Bytes	Function	Default	DS	IX	SX
ERR_A	1	reserved	00h	01h	2F01h	02h
MODTYP	1	Module information	1Fh			03h
ERR_C	1	reserved	00h			04h
ERR_D	1	reserved	00h			05h
CHTYP	1	Channel type	72h			06h
NUMBIT	1	Number of diagnostics bits per channel	00h			07h
NUMCH	1	Number channels of the module	02h			08h
CHERR	1	reserved	00h			09h
CH0ERR CH7ERR	8	reserved	00h			0Ah 11h
DIAG_US	4	μs ticker (32bit)	00h			13h

022-1BB90 - DO 2xDC 24V 0.5A PWM > Diagnostic data

<b>MODT</b>	ΥP	Module	informa-
tion			

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Bit 3 0: Module class
	1111b: Digital module
	Bit 4: Channel information present
	Bit 7 5: reserved

# CHTYP Channel type

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Bit 6 0: Channel type
	72h: Digital output
	Bit 7: reserved

# **NUMBIT Diagnostic bits**

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Number of diagnostics bits of the module per channel (here 00h)

# **NUMCH Channels**

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Number of channels of the module (here 02h)

# DIAG\_US µs ticker

Byte	Bit 7 0
0 3	Value of the µs ticker at the moment of the diagnostic data generation

## ERR\_C/D CHERR, CHxERR reserved

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	reserved

022-1BD00 - DO 4xDC 24V 0.5A

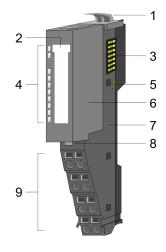
# 4.3 022-1BD00 - DO 4xDC 24V 0.5A

# **Properties**

The electronic module accepts binary control signals from the central bus system and transfers them to the process level via outputs. It has 4 channels and their status is monitored via LEDs.

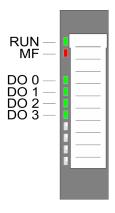
- 4 digital outputs, isolated to the backplane bus
- Status indication of the channels via LEDs

### Structure



- 1 Locking lever terminal module
- 2 Labeling strip
- 3 Backplane bus
- 4 LED status indication
- 5 DC 24V power section supply
- 6 Electronic module
- 7 Terminal module
- 8 Locking lever electronic module
- 9 Terminal

### Status indication

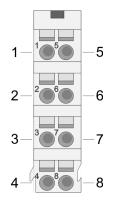


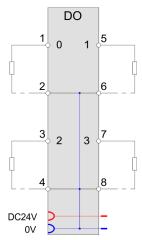
RUN green	MF red	DO x green	Description	
		Х	Bus communication is OK	
_		^	Module status is OK	
			Bus communication is OK	
		X	Module status reports an error with overload, short circuit or overheat	
			Bus communication is not possible	
		X	Module status reports an error with overload, short circuit or overheat	
		X	Error at bus power supply	
V		V	Flashing: Error in configuration	
^	X		→ 'Trouble shooting - LEDs'page 40	
			Digital output has "1" signal	
			Digital output has "0" signal	
not relevant: X				

022-1BD00 - DO 4xDC 24V 0.5A

### Pin assignment

For wires with a cross section of 0.08mm<sup>2</sup> up to 1.5mm<sup>2</sup>.





Pos.	Function	Туре	Description
1	DO 0	0	Digital output DO 0
2	0V	0	GND for actuator DO 0
3	DO 2	0	Digital output DO 2
4	0V	0	GND for actuator DO 2
5	DO 1	0	Digital output DO 1
6	0V	0	GND for actuator DO 1
7	DO 3	0	Digital output DO 3
8	0V	0	GND for actuator DO 3

O: Output



### **CAUTION**

Feeding in voltage at an output is not allowed and can destroy the module!

### Input area

No byte of the input area is used by the module.

### Output area

At CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET the output area is embedded to the corresponding address area. More can be found in the corresponding manual.

IX Index for access via CANopen

SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with Index 7000h + EtherCAT-Slot

Addr.	Name	Bytes	Function	IX	SX
+0	PIQ 1		State of the outputs	5200h	
			Bit 0: DO 0		01h
		Bit 1: DO 1		02h	
		Bit 2: DO 2		03h	
		Bit 3: DO 3		04h	
			Bit 7 4: reserved		

022-1BD00 - DO 4xDC 24V 0.5A > Technical data

# 4.3.1 Technical data

Order no.	022-1BD00
Туре	SM 022 - Digital output
Module ID	0104 AFA0
Current consumption/power loss	
Current consumption from backplane bus	75 mA
Power loss	0.5 W
Technical data digital outputs	
Number of outputs	4
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	DC 20.428.8 V
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load)	10 mA
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 40°C	2 A
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 60°C	2 A
Total current per group, vertical configuration	2 A
Output current at signal "1", rated value	0.5 A
Signal logic output	Sourcing output
Output delay of "0" to "1"	30 µs
Output delay of "1" to "0"	175 µs
Minimum load current	-
Lamp load	10 W
Parallel switching of outputs for redundant control of a load	not possible
Parallel switching of outputs for increased power	not possible
Actuation of digital input	✓
Switching frequency with resistive load	max. 1000 Hz
Switching frequency with inductive load	max. 0.5 Hz
Switching frequency on lamp load	max. 10 Hz
Internal limitation of inductive shut-off voltage	L+ (-45 V)
Short-circuit protection of output	yes, electronic
Trigger level	1 A
Number of operating cycle of relay outputs	-
Switching capacity of contacts	-
Output data size	4 Bit
Status information, alarms, diagnostics	
Status display	green LED per channel
Interrupts	no
Process alarm	no
Diagnostic interrupt	no

022-1BD00 - DO 4xDC 24V 0.5A > Technical data

Order no.	022-1BD00
Diagnostic functions	no
Diagnostics information read-out	none
Supply voltage display	green LED
Group error display	red LED
Channel error display	none
Isolation	
Between channels	
Between channels of groups to	-
Between channels and backplane bus	✓
Insulation tested with	DC 500 V
PWM data	
PWM channels	
PWM time basis	
Period length	
Minimum pulse width	
Type of output	
Datasizes	
Input bytes	0
Output bytes	1
Parameter bytes	0
Diagnostic bytes	0
Housing	
Material	PPE / PPE GF10
Mounting	Profile rail 35 mm
Mechanical data	
Dimensions (WxHxD)	12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm
Net weight	57 g
Weight including accessories	57 g
Gross weight	71 g
Environmental conditions	
Operating temperature	0 °C to 60 °C
Storage temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
Certifications	
UL certification	yes
KC certification	yes
UKCA certification	yes
ChinaRoHS certification	yes

022-1BD20 - DO 4xDC 24V 2A

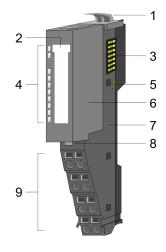
# 4.4 022-1BD20 - DO 4xDC 24V 2A

# **Properties**

The electronic module accepts binary control signals from the central bus system and transfers them to the process level via outputs. It has 4 channels and their status is monitored via LEDs.

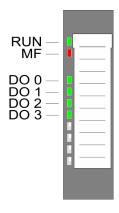
- 4 digital 2A outputs, isolated to the backplane bus
- Status indication of the channels via LEDs

### Structure



- 1 Locking lever terminal module
- 2 Labeling strip
- 3 Backplane bus
- 4 LED status indication
- 5 DC 24V power section supply
- 6 Electronic module
- 7 Terminal module
- 8 Locking lever electronic module
- 9 Terminal

### Status indication

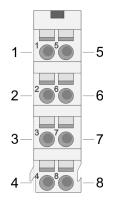


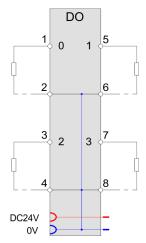
RUN green	MF red	DO x green	Description
		Х	Bus communication is OK
		^	Module status is OK
			Bus communication is OK
		X	Module status reports an error with overload, short circuit or overheat
			Bus communication is not possible
		X	Module status reports an error with overload, short circuit or overheat
		X	Error at bus power supply
X		X	Flashing: Error in configuration
^		^	→ 'Trouble shooting - LEDs'page 40
			Digital output has "1" signal
			Digital output has "0" signal
not relevant: X			

022-1BD20 - DO 4xDC 24V 2A

### Pin assignment

For wires with a cross section of 0.08mm<sup>2</sup> up to 1.5mm<sup>2</sup>.





Pos.	Function	Туре	Description
1	DO 0	0	Digital output DO 0
2	0V	0	GND for actuator DO 0
3	DO 2	0	Digital output DO 2
4	0V	0	GND for actuator DO 2
5	DO 1	0	Digital output DO 1
6	0V	0	GND for actuator DO 1
7	DO 3	0	Digital output DO 3
8	0V	0	GND for actuator DO 3

O: Output



### **CAUTION**

Feeding in voltage at an output is not allowed and can destroy the module!

### Input area

No byte of the input area is used by the module.

### Output area

At CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET the output area is embedded to the corresponding address area. More can be found in the corresponding manual.

IX Index for access via CANopen

SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with Index 7000h + EtherCAT-Slot

Addr.	Name	Bytes	Function	IX	SX
+0	PIQ	1	State of the outputs	5200h	
			Bit 0: DO 0		01h
			Bit 1: DO 1		02h
			Bit 2: DO 2		03h
			Bit 3: DO 3		04h
			Bit 7 4: reserved		

022-1BD20 - DO 4xDC 24V 2A > Technical data

# 4.4.1 Technical data

Order no.	022-1BD20
Туре	SM 022 - Digital output
Module ID	0108 AFA0
Current consumption/power loss	
Current consumption from backplane bus	75 mA
Power loss	0.8 W
Technical data digital outputs	
Number of outputs	4
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	DC 20.428.8 V
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load)	20 mA
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 40°C	4 A
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 60°C	4 A
Total current per group, vertical configuration	4 A
Output current at signal "1", rated value	2 A
Signal logic output	Sourcing output
Output delay of "0" to "1"	100 µs
Output delay of "1" to "0"	250 µs
Minimum load current	-
Lamp load	10 W
Parallel switching of outputs for redundant control of a load	not possible
Parallel switching of outputs for increased power	not possible
Actuation of digital input	✓
Switching frequency with resistive load	max. 1000 Hz
Switching frequency with inductive load	max. 0.5 Hz
Switching frequency on lamp load	max. 10 Hz
Internal limitation of inductive shut-off voltage	L+ (-52 V)
Short-circuit protection of output	yes, electronic
Trigger level	2.7 A
Number of operating cycle of relay outputs	-
Switching capacity of contacts	-
Output data size	4 Bit
Status information, alarms, diagnostics	
Status display	green LED per channel
Interrupts	no
Process alarm	no
Diagnostic interrupt	no

022-1BD20 - DO 4xDC 24V 2A > Technical data

Order no.	022-1BD20
Diagnostic functions	no
Diagnostics information read-out	none
Supply voltage display	green LED
Group error display	red LED
Channel error display	none
Isolation	
Between channels	-
Between channels of groups to	-
Between channels and backplane bus	✓
Insulation tested with	DC 500 V
PWM data	
PWM channels	-
PWM time basis	-
Period length	-
Minimum pulse width	-
Type of output	-
Datasizes	
Input bytes	0
Output bytes	1
Parameter bytes	0
Diagnostic bytes	0
Housing	
Material	PPE / PPE GF10
Mounting	Profile rail 35 mm
Mechanical data	
Dimensions (WxHxD)	12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm
Net weight	58 g
Weight including accessories	58 g
Gross weight	73 g
Environmental conditions	
Operating temperature	0 °C to 60 °C
Storage temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
Certifications	
UL certification	yes
KC certification	yes
UKCA certification	yes
ChinaRoHS certification	yes

022-1BD50 - DO 4xDC 24V 0.5A NPN

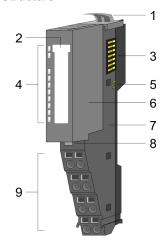
## 4.5 022-1BD50 - DO 4xDC 24V 0.5A NPN

## **Properties**

The electronic module accepts binary control signals from the central bus system and transfers them to the process level via outputs. It has 4 channels connected to the power supply, which operate as low-side switch and their status is monitored via LEDs. Low-side switches are suited to switch grounds. With a short circuit between switch line and ground the load is activated but the power supply is not influenced.

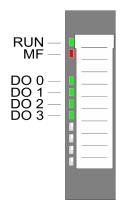
- 4 digital low-side outputs, isolated to the backplane bus
- Status indication of the channels via LEDs

#### Structure



- 1 Locking lever terminal module
- 2 Labeling strip
- 3 Backplane bus
- 4 LED status indication
- 5 DC 24V power section supply
- 6 Electronic module
- 7 Terminal module
- 8 Locking lever electronic module
- 9 Terminal

### Status indication

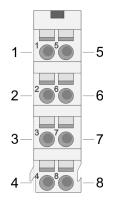


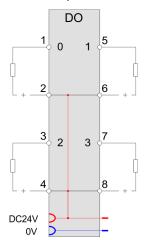
RUN green	MF <b>■</b> red	DO x  ■ green	Description
_		V	Bus communication is OK
		X	Module status is OK
			Bus communication is OK
		X	Module status reports an error with overload, short circuit or overheat
			Bus communication is not possible
		X	Module status reports an error with overload, short circuit or overheat
		Χ	Error at bus power supply
X		X	Flashing: Error in configuration
^		^	→ 'Trouble shooting - LEDs'page 40
			Digital output has "1" signal
			Digital output has "0" signal
not relevant: X			

022-1BD50 - DO 4xDC 24V 0.5A NPN

### Pin assignment

For wires with a cross section of 0.08mm<sup>2</sup> up to 1.5mm<sup>2</sup>.





Pos.	Function	Туре	Description
1	DO 0	0	Digital output DO 0
2	DC 24V	0	DC 24V for actuator DO 0
3	DO 2	0	Digital output DO 2
4	DC 24V	0	DC 24V for actuator DO 2
5	DO 1	0	Digital output DO 1
6	DC 24V	0	DC 24V for actuator DO 1
7	DO 3	0	Digital output DO 3
8	DC 24V	0	DC 24V for actuator DO 3

O: Output



### **CAUTION**

Feeding in voltage at an output is not allowed and can destroy the module!

### Input area

No byte of the input area is used by the module.

### Output area

At CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET the output area is embedded to the corresponding address area. More can be found in the corresponding manual.

IX Index for access via CANopen

SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with Index 7000h + EtherCAT-Slot

Addr.	Name	Bytes	Function	IX	SX
+0	PIQ	1	State of the outputs	5200h	
			Bit 0: DO 0		01h
			Bit 1: DO 1		02h
			Bit 2: DO 2		03h
			Bit 3: DO 3		04h
			Bit 7 4: reserved		

022-1BD50 - DO 4xDC 24V 0.5A NPN > Technical data

# 4.5.1 Technical data

Order no.	022-1BD50
Туре	SM 022 - Digital output
Module ID	0105 AFA0
Current consumption/power loss	
Current consumption from backplane bus	75 mA
Power loss	0.5 W
Technical data digital outputs	
Number of outputs	4
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	DC 20.428.8 V
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load)	5 mA
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 40°C	2 A
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 60°C	2 A
Total current per group, vertical configuration	2 A
Output current at signal "1", rated value	0.5 A
Signal logic output	Sinking output
Output delay of "0" to "1"	30 µs
Output delay of "1" to "0"	100 μs
Minimum load current	-
Lamp load	10 W
Parallel switching of outputs for redundant control of a load	not possible
Parallel switching of outputs for increased power	not possible
Actuation of digital input	✓
Switching frequency with resistive load	max. 1000 Hz
Switching frequency with inductive load	max. 0.5 Hz
Switching frequency on lamp load	max. 10 Hz
Internal limitation of inductive shut-off voltage	+45 V
Short-circuit protection of output	yes, electronic
Trigger level	1.7 A
Number of operating cycle of relay outputs	-
Switching capacity of contacts	-
Output data size	4 Bit
Status information, alarms, diagnostics	
Status display	green LED per channel
Interrupts	no
Process alarm	no
Diagnostic interrupt	no

022-1BD50 - DO 4xDC 24V 0.5A NPN > Technical data

Order no.	022-1BD50
Diagnostic functions	no
Diagnostics information read-out	none
Supply voltage display	green LED
Group error display	red LED
Channel error display	none
Isolation	
Between channels	-
Between channels of groups to	
Between channels and backplane bus	✓
Insulation tested with	DC 500 V
PWM data	
PWM channels	
PWM time basis	-
Period length	-
Minimum pulse width	-
Type of output	
Datasizes	
Input bytes	0
Output bytes	1
Parameter bytes	0
Diagnostic bytes	0
Housing	
Material	PPE / PPE GF10
Mounting	Profile rail 35 mm
Mechanical data	
Dimensions (WxHxD)	12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm
Net weight	57 g
Weight including accessories	57 g
Gross weight	72 g
Environmental conditions	
Operating temperature	0 °C to 60 °C
Storage temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
Certifications	
UL certification	yes
KC certification	yes
UKCA certification	yes
ChinaRoHS certification	yes

022-1BD70 - DO 4xDC 24V 0.5A ETS

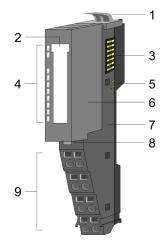
## 4.6 022-1BD70 - DO 4xDC 24V 0.5A ETS

### **Properties**

The electronic module accepts binary control signals from the central bus system and transfers them time-controlled by means of ETS functionality to the process level via outputs. It has 4 channels and their status is monitored via LEDs. With configured ETS functionality (ETS = edge time stamp) depending on the configuration 5 (20byte) respectively 15 (60byte), you may transfer the states for the outputs together with a time value of the µs ticker as an ETS entry to the FIFO stack. The FIFO memory serves for space for max. 31 ETS entries.

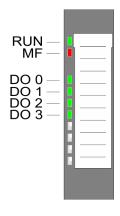
- 4 digital outputs, isolated to the backplane bus
- FIFO stack for 5 respectively 15 ETS entries (each 4byte)
- Diagnostics function
- Controlling by process image respectively handling blocks
- Status indication of the channels via LEDs

### Structure



- 1 Locking lever terminal module
- 2 Labeling strip
- 3 Backplane bus
- 4 LED status indication
- 5 DC 24V power section supply
- 6 Electronic module
- 7 Terminal module
- 8 Locking lever electronic module
- 9 Terminal

### Status indication

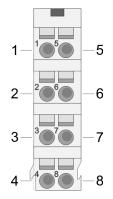


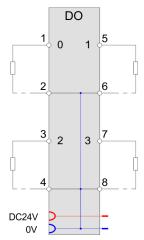
RUN green	MF red	DO x green	Description
			Bus communication is OK
		X	Module status is OK
			Bus communication is OK
	•	X	Module status reports an error with overload, short circuit or overheat
			Bus communication is not possible
		X	Module status reports an error with overload, short circuit or overheat
		X	Error at bus power supply
X		Χ	Flashing: Error in configuration
^		^	→ 'Trouble shooting - LEDs'page 40
			Digital output has "1" signal
			Digital output has "0" signal
not relevant: X			

022-1BD70 - DO 4xDC 24V 0.5A ETS

### Pin assignment

For wires with a core cross-section of 0.08mm<sup>2</sup> up to 1.5mm<sup>2</sup>.





Pos.	Function	Туре	Description
1	DO 0	0	Digital output DO 0
2	0V	0	GND for actuator DO 0
3	DO 2	0	Digital output DO 2
4	0V	0	GND for actuator DO 2
5	DO 1	0	Digital output DO 1
6	0V	0	GND for actuator DO 1
7	DO 3	0	Digital output DO 3
8	0V	0	GND for actuator DO 3

O: Output



### **CAUTION**

Feeding in voltage at an output is not allowed and can destroy the module!

### Input area

The input range is used for status message. At CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET the input area is embedded to the corresponding address area. More can be found in the according manual of your bus coupler.

- IX = Index for access via CANopen.
- SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with Index 6000h + EtherCAT-Slot.



Please consider, with a full FIFO stack no further ETS entries may be accepted.

To ensure that your ETS entries are kept, you should always check the state of the FIFO stack by STS\_FIFO in the input area before.

022-1BD70 - DO 4xDC 24V 0.5A ETS

Addr.	Name	Bytes	Function	IX	SX
+0	RN_LAST	1	Bit 5 0:	5440h	01h
			RN last FIFO entry		
			Bit 6: 1 (fix)		
			Bit 7: 0 (fix)		
+1	RN_NEXT	1	Bit 5 0:		02h
			RN next FIFO entry to be processed		
			Bit 6: 1 (fix)		
			Bit 7: 1 (fix)		
+2	STS_FIFO	1	State of the FIFO stack		03h
+3	NUM_ETS	1	Number of ETS entries in the FIFO stack		04h

### RN LAST

Bit 5 ... 0: Here the RN of the last ETS entry may be found, which was recognized as valid and written into the FIFO memory of the module.

Bit 6: 1 (fix) - serves for the identification in the process image

Bit 7: 0 (fix) - serves for the identification in the process image

### RN\_NEXT

Bit  $5 \dots 0$ : Here the RN of the ETS entry may be found, which will be executed next in the FIFO memory of the module.

Please consider Bit 6 and 7 of RN\_NEXT are always set.

Bit 6: 1 (fix) - serves for the identification in the process image

Bit 7: 1 (fix) - serves for the identification in the process image

### STS FIFO

The State informs about the state of the FIFO stack:

STS_FIFO	Description
00h/80h	Everything is OK. You will get this message directly after the storage in the FIFO memory of the module.
01h/81h	There is no following ETS entry in the FIFO.
	The RN does not correspond to the expected RN. Please check your RN in the output area.
02h/82h	There are no new ETS entries in the FIFO.
03h/83h	FIFO stack is full. There is no more place for further ETS entries.

If there are less ETS entries written as possible, additionally bit 6 of the last RN must be set. This is necessary; otherwise you have to overwrite the following entries with a "not valid" entry. The module ignores entries after an entry with a set bit 6. If there is an ETS entry in the FIFO memory, whose bit 6 is set, STS\_FIFO is always returned ored with 80h.

## **NUM\_ETS**

Here always the current number of the ETS entries in the FIFO memory of the module may be found.

022-1BD70 - DO 4xDC 24V 0.5A ETS

### Output area

With configured ETS functionality (ETS=edge time stamp) a time value (ETS\_US) together with the state of the outputs (PIQ) and a running number (RN) may be stored as ETS entry in the process image. Depending on the configuration you can transfer 5 (20byte) respectively 15 (60byte) states for the outputs together with a time value of the µs ticker to the FIFO memory as an ETS entry. You may configure the following variants:

- 022-1BD70 DO 4xDC 24V ETS(20): FIFO with 20byte for 5 ETS entries
- 022-1BD70 DO 4xDC 24V ETS: FIFO with 60byte for 15 ETS entries

At CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET the output area is embedded to the corresponding address area. More can be found in the according manual of your bus coupler.

- IX Index for access via CANopen. With s = Subindex the corresponding ETS entry is addressed.
- SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with Index 7000h + EtherCAT-Slot.

### Configured as 022-1BD70

DO 4xDC 24V ETS(20)

20byte - 5 ETS entries

Addr	PIQ	IX=5640h	SX	Addr.	RN	IX=5640h	SX	Addr.	ETS-US	IX=5640h	SX
+0	PIQ+0	s=1	01h	+1	RN+0	s=1	02h	+2	ETS_US+0	s=1	03h
+4	PIQ+1	s=2	04h	+5	RN+1	s=2	05h	+6	ETS_US+1	s=2	06h
+8	PIQ+2	s=3	07h	+9	RN+2	s=3	08h	+10	ETS_US+2	s=3	09h
+12	PIQ+3	s=4	0Ah	+13	RN+3	s=4	0Bh	+14	ETS_US+3	s=4	0Ch
+16	PIQ+4	s=5	0Dh	+17	RN+4	s=5	0Eh	+18	ETS_US+4	s=5	0Fh

### Configured as 022-1BD70

DO 4xDC 24V ETS

60byte - 15 ETS entries

Addr.	PIQ	IX=5640h	SX	Addr.	RN	IX=5640h	SX	Addr.	ETS-US	IX=5640h	SX
+0	PIQ+0	s=1	01h	+1	RN+0	s=1	02h	+2	ETS_US+0	s=1	03h
+4	PIQ+1	s=2	04h	+5	RN+1	s=2	05h	+6	ETS_US+1	s=2	06h
+8	PIQ+2	s=3	07h	+9	RN+2	s=3	08h	+10	ETS_US+2	s=3	09h
+12	PIQ+3	s=4	0Ah	+13	RN+3	s=4	0Bh	+14	ETS_US+3	s=4	0Ch
+16	PIQ+4	s=5	0Dh	+17	RN+4	s=5	0Eh	+18	ETS_US+4	s=5	0Fh
+20	PIQ+5	s=6	10h	+21	RN+5	s=6	11h	+22	ETS_US+5	s=6	12h
+24	PIQ+6	s=7	13h	+25	RN+6	s=7	14h	+26	ETS_US+6	s=7	15h
+28	PIQ+7	s=8	16h	+29	RN+7	s=8	17h	+30	ETS_US+7	s=8	18h
+32	PIQ+8	s=9	19h	+33	RN+8	s=9	1Ah	+34	ETS_US+8	s=9	1Bh
+36	PIQ+9	s=10	1Ch	+37	RN+9	s=10	1Dh	+38	ETS_US+9	s=10	1Eh
+40	PIQ+10	s=11	1Fh	+41	RN+10	s=11	20h	+42	ETS_US+10	s=11	21h
+44	PIQ+11	s=12	22h	+45	RN+11	s=12	23h	+46	ETS_US+11	s=12	24h
+48	PIQ+12	s=13	25h	+49	RN+12	s=13	26h	+50	ETS_US+12	s=13	27h
+52	PIQ+13	s=14	28h	+53	RN+13	s=14	29h	+54	ETS_US+13	s=14	2Ah
+56	PIQ+14	s=15	2Bh	+57	RN+14	s=15	2Ch	+58	ETS_US+14	s=15	2Dh

022-1BD70 - DO 4xDC 24V 0.5A ETS

### Structure of an ETS entry

Addr.	Name	Bytes	Function	IX	SX
+0	PIQ	1	Output byte	5640h/s	01h
+1	RN	1	Running number		02h
+2	ETS_US	2	μs ticker		03h

PIQ

Here the state of the outputs for the corresponding time may be defined and the output channels may be enabled respectively disabled. The output byte has the following bit allocation:

Bit 3 ... 0: 0 (fix) Bit 4: State DO 3 Bit 5: State DO 2

Bit 6: State DO 1

Bit 7: State DO 0

RN

RN (Running Number) is a continuous number 0 ... 63, which has to start with 1. With the RN the chronological order of the ETS entries may be defined. With each ETS entry RN is to be incremented, otherwise the ETS entry may not be recognized by the module.

If there are less ETS entries written as possible, additionally bit 6 of the last RN must be set. This is necessary; otherwise you have to overwrite the following entries with a "not valid" entry. The module ignores entries after an entry with a set bit 6.

ETS US

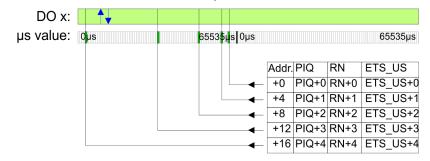
In the System SLIO module there is a 32 bit timer (µs ticker). With PowerON the timer starts counting. After 2<sup>32</sup>-1µs the timer starts with 0 again. For ETS\_US of an ETS entry you have to define a time value from the low word of the μs ticker (0...65535μs).

Here please enter a time value in µs, to which the state of the outputs is to be taken.

Range of values: 0 ... 65535

**ETS** functionality

The following picture shows how the ETS entries are to be preset in the output area, so that these can be stored in the FIFO memory.



The ETS module may only be accessed by the System System SLIO CPU by means of SFC 15 or via the process image. Only the input data of the ETS module may be read by individual accesses.

Digital output

022-1BD70 - DO 4xDC 24V 0.5A ETS > Technical data

# 4.6.1 Technical data

Order no.	022-1BD70
Туре	SM 022 - Digital output
Module ID	0F43 57E2
Current consumption/power loss	
Current consumption from backplane bus	105 mA
Power loss	0.95 W
Technical data digital outputs	
Number of outputs	4
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	DC 20.428.8 V
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load)	25 mA
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 40°C	2 A
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 60°C	2 A
Total current per group, vertical configuration	2 A
Output current at signal "1", rated value	0.5 A
Signal logic output	Sourcing output
Output delay of "0" to "1"	max. 500 ns
Output delay of "1" to "0"	max. 500 ns
Minimum load current	-
Lamp load	10 W
Parallel switching of outputs for redundant control of a load	not possible
Parallel switching of outputs for increased power	not possible
Actuation of digital input	✓
Switching frequency with resistive load	max. 40 kHz
Switching frequency with inductive load	max. 40 kHz
Switching frequency on lamp load	max. 40 kHz
Internal limitation of inductive shut-off voltage	L+ (-45 V)
Short-circuit protection of output	yes, electronic, and only highside
Trigger level	1 A
Number of operating cycle of relay outputs	-
Switching capacity of contacts	-
Output data size	60 Byte
Status information, alarms, diagnostics	
Status display	green LED per channel
Interrupts	no
Process alarm	no
Diagnostic interrupt	no

022-1BD70 - DO 4xDC 24V 0.5A ETS > Technical data

Order no.	022-1BD70
Diagnostic functions	no
Diagnostics information read-out	possible
Supply voltage display	green LED
Group error display	red LED
Channel error display	none
Isolation	
Between channels	-
Between channels of groups to	-
Between channels and backplane bus	✓
Insulation tested with	DC 500 V
PWM data	
PWM channels	-
PWM time basis	-
Period length	-
Minimum pulse width	-
Type of output	
Datasizes	
Input bytes	4
Output bytes	20 / 60
Parameter bytes	6
Diagnostic bytes	20
Housing	
Material	PPE / PPE GF10
Mounting	Profile rail 35 mm
Mechanical data	
Dimensions (WxHxD)	12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm
Net weight	61 g
Weight including accessories	61 g
Gross weight	76 g
Environmental conditions	
Operating temperature	0 °C to 60 °C
Storage temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
Certifications	
UL certification	yes
KC certification	yes
UKCA certification	yes
ChinaRoHS certification	yes

022-1BD70 - DO 4xDC 24V 0.5A ETS > Parameter data

### 4.6.2 Parameter data

The following variants may be configured:

- 022-1BD70 DO 4xDC 24V ETS(20): uses 20byte in the PII for 5 ETS entries
- 022-1BD70 DO 4xDC 24V ETS: uses 60byte in the PII for 15 ETS entries

### 4.6.2.1 Parameters

The module has the following parameter data, which were fix set and may not be altered.

- DS Record set for access via CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET
- IX Index for access via CANopen
- SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with Index 3100h + EtherCAT-Slot

More can be found in the according manual of your bus coupler.

Name	Bytes	Function	Default	DS	IX	SX
PII_L	1	Length process image input data <sup>1</sup>	04h (fix)	02h	3100h	01h
PIQ_L	1	Length process image output data <sup>1, 2</sup>	14h resp. 3Ch (fix)	02h	3101h	02h

<sup>1)</sup> This record set may only be transferred at STOP state.

PII\_L

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	The length of the process image of the input data is fix set to 4byte.

PIQ\_L

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	The length of the process image of the output data is fix set to the configured variant (14h or 3Ch).

<sup>2)</sup> This parameter depends on the configured variant.

022-1BD70 - DO 4xDC 24V 0.5A ETS > Example for the principle of operation

# 4.6.3 Example for the principle of operation

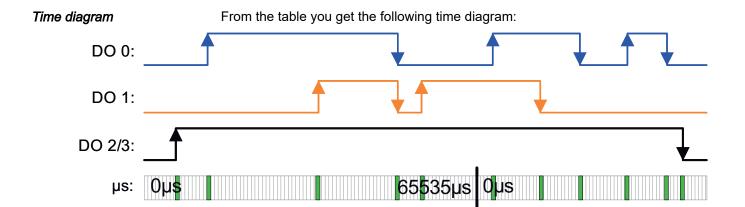
### ETS values

In the following it is demonstrated by an example, in which order the ETS entries are stored and processed.

With this example a module is configured, which uses 20byte for 5 ETS entries in the output area PIQ.

With the following times of the µs ticker the following states of the outputs should be taken:

RN	ETS_US	PIQ DO 0	PIQ DO 1	PIQ DO2	PIQ DO 3
	in µs	(Bit 7)	(Bit 6)	(Bit 5)	(Bit 4)
01h	6000	0	0	1	1
02h	12506	1	0	1	1
03h	34518	1	1	1	1
04h	49526	0	0	1	1
05h	54529	0	1	1	1
06h	3500	1	1	1	1
07h	12443	1	0	1	1
08h	20185	0	0	1	1
09h	30140	1	0	1	1
0Ah	37330	0	0	1	1
0Bh	40000	0	0	0	0



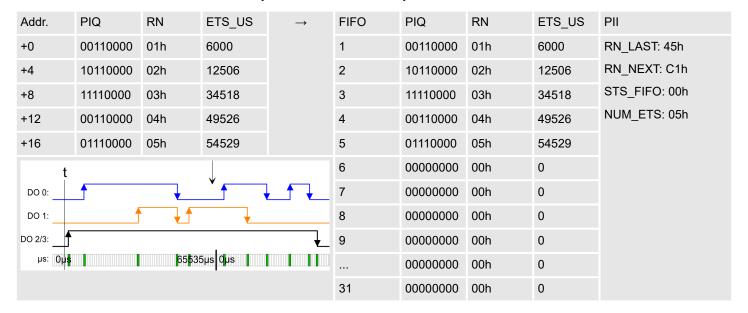
022-1BD70 - DO 4xDC 24V 0.5A ETS > Example for the principle of operation

### Writing 5 ETS entries

After writing the ETS entries into the process output image they are directly stored in the FIFO memory of the module.

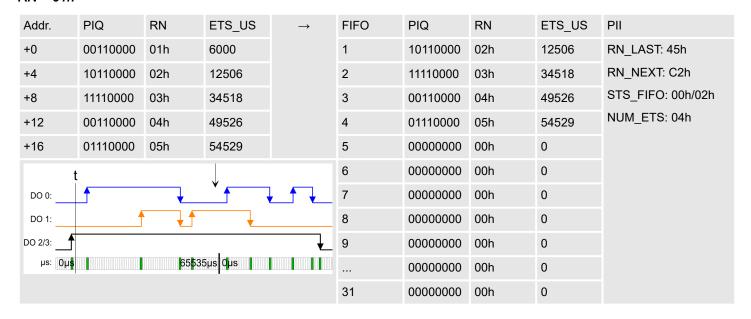
The state of the outputs are shown in the diagram at the time "t".

In the PII you will find the status bytes.



# Executing ETS function for RN = 01h

The 1. ETS entry (RN = 01h) is executed and deleted in the FIFO.



022-1BD70 - DO 4xDC 24V 0.5A ETS > Example for the principle of operation

# Executing ETS function for RN = 02h ... 04h

The states of RN = 02h  $\dots$  RN 04h are successively issued and deleted in the FIFO.

Addr.	PIQ	RN	ETS_US	$\rightarrow$	FIFO	PIQ	RN	ETS_US	PII
+0	00110000	01h	6000		1	01110000	05h	54529	RN_LAST: 45h
+4	10110000	02h	12506		2	00000000	00h	0	RN_NEXT: C5h
+8	11110000	03h	34518		3	00000000	00h	0	STS_FIFO: 00h/02h
+12	00110000	04h	49526		4	00000000	00h	0	NUM_ETS: 01h
+16	01110000	05h	54529		5	00000000	00h	0	
		t			6	00000000	00h	0	
DO 0:	_	•			7	00000000	00h	0	
DO 1:		`	•		8	00000000	00h	0	
DO 2/3:				<b>—</b>	9	00000000	00h	0	
μs: 0μ <b>s</b>		6553	5μs Oμs			00000000	00h	0	
					31	00000000	00h	0	

# Writing 5 ETS entries

After writing the next 5 ETS entries into the process output image they are directly stored in the FIFO memory of the module.

Addr.	PIQ	RN	ETS_US	$\rightarrow$	FIFO	PIQ	RN	ETS_US	PII
+0	11110000	06h	3500		1	01110000	05h	54529	RN_LAST: 4Ah
+4	10110000	07h	12443		2	11110000	06h	3500	RN_NEXT: C5h
+8	00110000	08h	20185		3	10110000	07h	12443	STS_FIFO: 00h/02h
+12	10110000	09h	30140		4	00110000	08h	20185	NUM_ETS: 06h
+16	00110000	0Ah	37330		5	10110000	09h	30140	
		t			6	00110000	0Ah	37330	
DO 0:	_	<b>—</b>			7	00000000	00h	0	
DO 1:			•		8	00000000	00h	0	
DO 2/3:				<b>—</b>	9	00000000	00h	0	
μs: Ομ <b>s</b> 65 <b>5</b> 35μs <b>Ομ</b> s					00000000	00h	0		
					31	00000000	00h	0	

022-1BD70 - DO 4xDC 24V 0.5A ETS > Example for the principle of operation

# Executing ETS function for RN = 06h ... 08h

The states of RN = 06h ... RN 08h are successively issued and deleted in the FIFO.

Addr.	PIQ	RN	ETS_US	$\rightarrow$	FIFO	PIQ	RN	ETS_US	PII
+0	11110000	06h	3500		1	10110000	09h	30140	RN_LAST: 4Ah
+4	10110000	07h	12443		2	00110000	0Ah	37330	RN_NEXT: C5h
+8	00110000	08h	20185		3	00000000	00h	0	STS_FIFO: 00h/02h
+12	10110000	09h	30140		4	00000000	00h	0	NUM_ETS: 02h
+16	00110000	0Ah	37330		5	00000000	00h	0	
				t	6	00000000	00h	0	
DO 0:	_				7	00000000	00h	0	
DO 1:		•	•		8	00000000	00h	0	
DO 2/3:			,	<b>₹</b>	9	00000000	00h	0	
րs։ Օր <mark>\$</mark>		6553	5μs Oμs			00000000	00h	0	
					31	00000000	00h	0	

# Writing last ETS entry

Since less than 5 ETS entries are written, bit 6 of RN of the last ETS entry must always be set. RN = 0Bh becomes 4Bh.

Addr.	PIQ	RN	ETS_US	$\rightarrow$	FIFO	PIQ	RN	ETS_US	PII
+0	00000000	4Bh	40000		1	10110000	09h	30140	RN_LAST: 4Bh
+4	10110000	07h	12443		2	00110000	0Ah	37330	RN_NEXT: C9h
+8	00110000	08h	20185		3	00000000	4Bh	40000	STS_FIFO: 80h/82h
+12	10110000	09h	30140		4	00000000	00h	0	NUM_ETS: 03h
+16	00110000	0Ah	37330		5	00000000	00h	0	
				t	6	00000000	00h	0	
DO 0:	_				7	00000000	00h	0	
DO 1:		•	•		8	00000000	00h	0	
DO 2/3:				<b>T</b>	9	00000000	00h	0	
μs: Ομ <b>s</b> 65 <b>5</b> 35μs <b>Ομ</b> s						00000000	00h	0	
					31	00000000	00h	0	

022-1BD70 - DO 4xDC 24V 0.5A ETS > Diagnostic data

# Executing ETS function for RN = 09h ... 4Bh

The states of RN =  $09h \dots RN 4Bh$  are successively issued and deleted in the FIFO.

Addr.	PIQ	RN	ETS_US	$\rightarrow$	FIFO	PIQ	RN	ETS_US	PII
+0	00000000	4Bh	40000		1	00000000	00h	0	RN_LAST: 4Bh
+4	10110000	07h	12443		2	00000000	00h	0	RN_NEXT: CCh
+8	00110000	08h	20185		3	00000000	00h	0	STS_FIFO: 80h/82h
+12	10110000	09h	30140		4	00000000	00h	0	NUM_ETS: 00h
+16	00110000	0Ah	37330		5	00000000	00h	0	
				t	6	00000000	00h	0	
DO 0:	_				7	00000000	00h	0	
DO 1:			•		8	00000000	00h	0	
DO 2/3:				<b>—</b>	9	00000000	00h	0	
µs: Оµ <mark>s</mark>		6553	5μs Oμs			00000000	00h	0	
					31	00000000	00h	0	



Please consider the ETS modules can only effectively be used together with head modules, which have an integrated  $\mu$ s ticker. The Ethernet coupler with ModbusTCP 053-1MT00 for example does not have an  $\mu$ s ticker.

# 4.6.4 Diagnostic data

This module does not support interrupt functions, the diagnostic data serve the information about this module.

- DS Record set for access via CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET. The access happens by DS 01h. Additionally the first 4 bytes may be accessed by DS 00h.
- IX Index for access via CANopen. The access happens by IX 2F01h. Additionally the first 4 bytes may be accessed by IX 2F00h.
- SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with Index 5005h.

More can be found in the according manual of your bus coupler.

Digital output

022-1BD70 - DO 4xDC 24V 0.5A ETS > Diagnostic data

Name	Bytes	Function	Default	DS	IX	SX
ERR_A	1	reserved	00h	01h	2F01h	02h
MODTYP	1	Module information	1Fh			03h
ERR_C	1	reserved	00h			04h
ERR_D	1	reserved	00h			05h
CHTYP	1	Channel type	72h			06h
NUMBIT	1	Number of diagnostics bits per channel	00h			07h
NUMCH	1	Number channels of the module	04h			08h
CHERR	1	reserved	00h			09h
CH0ERR CH7ERR	8	reserved	00h			0Ah 11h
DIAG_US	4	μs ticker (32bit)	00h			13h

# MODTYP Module information

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Bit 3 0: Module class
	1111b Digital module
	Bit 4: Channel information present
	Bit 7 5: reserved

# CHTYP Channel type

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Bit 6 0: Channel type
	72h: Digital output
	Bit 7: 0 (fix)

# **NUMBIT Diagnostic bits**

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Number of diagnostics bits of the module per channel (here 00h)

### NUMCH Number of channels

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Number of channels of the module (here 04h)

# DIAG\_US µs ticker

Byte	Bit 7 0
0 3	Value of the µs ticker at the moment of the diagnostic data generation

# ERR\_A/C/D CHERR, CHxERR reserved

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	reserved

022-1BD80 - DO 4xDC 24V 0.5A ETS NPN

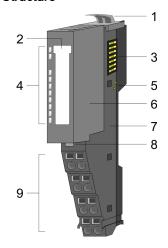
## 4.7 022-1BD80 - DO 4xDC 24V 0.5A ETS NPN

### **Properties**

The electronic module accepts binary control signals from the central bus system and transfers them time-controlled by means of ETS functionality to the process level via outputs. It has 4 channels connected to the power supply, which operate as low-side switch and their status is monitored via LEDs. Low-side switches are suited to switch grounds. With a short circuit between switch line and ground the load is activated but the power supply is not influenced. With configured ETS functionality (ETS = edge time stamp) depending on the configuration 5 (20byte) respectively 15 (60byte), you may transfer the states for the outputs together with a time value of the µs ticker to the FIFO memory as an ETS entry. The FIFO memory serves for space for max. 31 ETS entries.

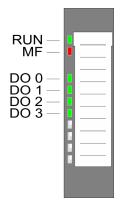
- 4 digital low-side outputs, isolated to the backplane bus
- FIFO stack for 15 ETS entries (each 4byte)
- Diagnostics function
- Controlling by process image respectively handling blocks
- Status indication of the channels via LEDs

### Structure



- 1 Locking lever terminal module
- 2 Labeling strip
- 3 Backplane bus
- 4 LED status indication
- 5 DC 24V power section supply
- 6 Electronic module
- 7 Terminal module
- 8 Locking lever electronic module
- 9 Terminal

### Status indication

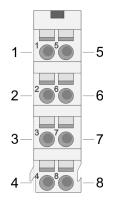


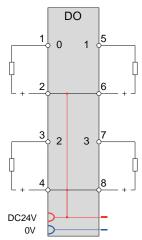
RUN	MF	DO x	Description
green	red	green	
		х	Bus communication is OK
			Module status is OK
			Bus communication is OK
		X	Module status reports an error with overload, short circuit or overheat
			Bus communication is not possible
		X	Module status reports an error with overload, short circuit or overheat
		Χ	Error at bus power supply
X		x	Flashing: Error in configuration
			→ 'Trouble shooting - LEDs'page 40
			Digital output has "1" signal
			Digital output has "0" signal
not relevant: X			

022-1BD80 - DO 4xDC 24V 0.5A ETS NPN

#### Pin assignment

For wires with a core cross-section of 0.08mm<sup>2</sup> up to 1.5mm<sup>2</sup>.





Pos.	Function	Туре	Description
1	DO 0	0	Digital output DO 0
2	DC 24V	0	DC 24V for actuator DO 0
3	DO 2	0	Digital output DO 2
4	DC 24V	0	DC 24V for actuator DO 2
5	DO 1	0	Digital output DO 1
6	DC 24V	0	DC 24V for actuator DO 1
7	DO 3	0	Digital output DO 3
8	DC 24V	0	DC 24V for actuator DO 3

O: Output

#### Input area

The input range is used for status message. At CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET the input area is embedded to the corresponding address area. More can be found in the according manual of your bus coupler.

IX = Index for access via CANopen.

SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with Index 6000h + EtherCAT-Slot.



Please consider, with a full FIFO stack no further ETS entries may be accepted.

To ensure that your ETS entries are kept, you should always check the state of the FIFO stack by STS\_FIFO in the input area before.



Please note the special behavior of the module after a STOP-RUN transition. 

→ 'STOP-RUN behavior'...page 185

022-1BD80 - DO 4xDC 24V 0.5A ETS NPN

Addr.	Name	Bytes	Function	IX	SX
+0	RN_LAST	1	Bit 5 0:	5440h	01h
			RN last FIFO entry		
			Bit 6: 1 (fix)		
			Bit 7: 0 (fix)		
+1	RN_NEXT	1	Bit 5 0:		02h
			RN next FIFO entry to be processed		
			Bit 6: 1 (fix)		
			Bit 7: 1 (fix)		
+2	STS_FIFO	1	State of the FIFO stack		03h
+3	NUM_ETS	1	Number of ETS entries in the FIFO stack		04h

#### RN LAST

Bit 5 ... 0: Here the RN of the last ETS entry may be found, which was recognized as valid and written into the FIFO memory of the module.

Bit 6: 1 (fix) - serves for the identification in the process image

Bit 7: 0 (fix) - serves for the identification in the process image

#### RN\_NEXT

Bit  $5 \dots 0$ : Here the RN of the ETS entry may be found, which will be executed next in the FIFO memory of the module.

Please consider Bit 6 and 7 of RN\_NEXT are always set.

Bit 6: 1 (fix) - serves for the identification in the process image

Bit 7: 1 (fix) - serves for the identification in the process image

#### STS FIFO

The State informs about the state of the FIFO stack:

STS_FIFO	Description
00h/80h	Everything is OK. You will get this message directly after the storage in the FIFO memory of the module.
01h/81h	There is no following ETS entry in the FIFO.
	The RN does not correspond to the expected RN. Please check your RN in the output area.
02h/82h	There are no new ETS entries in the FIFO.
03h/83h	FIFO stack is full. There is no more place for further ETS entries.

If there are less ETS entries written as possible, additionally bit 6 of the last RN must be set. This is necessary; otherwise you have to overwrite the following entries with a "not valid" entry. The module ignores entries after an entry with a set bit 6. If there is an ETS entry in the FIFO memory, whose bit 6 is set, STS\_FIFO is always returned ored with 80h.

#### **NUM\_ETS**

Here always the current number of the ETS entries in the FIFO memory of the module may be found.

022-1BD80 - DO 4xDC 24V 0.5A ETS NPN

#### Output area

With configured ETS functionality (ETS=edge time stamp) a time value (ETS\_US) together with the state of the outputs (PIQ) and a running number (RN) may be stored as ETS entry in the process image. Depending on the configuration you can transfer 5 (20byte) respectively 15 (60byte) states for the outputs together with a time value of the µs ticker to the FIFO memory as an ETS entry. You may configure the following variants:

- 022-1BD80 DO 4xDC 24V ETS NPN(20): FIFO with 20byte for 5 ETS entries
- 022-1BD80 DO 4xDC 24V ETS NPN: FIFO with 60byte for 15 ETS entries

At CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET the output area is embedded to the corresponding address area. More can be found in the according manual of your bus coupler.

- IX Index for access via CANopen. With s = Subindex the corresponding ETS entry is addressed.
- SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with Index 7000h + EtherCAT-Slot.

#### Configured as 022-1BD80

DO 4xDC 24V ETS NPN(20)

20byte - 5 ETS entries

Addr	PIQ	IX=5640h	SX	Addr.	RN	IX=5640h	SX	Addr.	ETS-US	IX=5640h	SX
+0	PIQ+0	s=1	01h	+1	RN+0	s=1	02h	+2	ETS_US+0	s=1	03h
+4	PIQ+1	s=2	04h	+5	RN+1	s=2	05h	+6	ETS_US+1	s=2	06h
+8	PIQ+2	s=3	07h	+9	RN+2	s=3	08h	+10	ETS_US+2	s=3	09h
+12	PIQ+3	s=4	0Ah	+13	RN+3	s=4	0Bh	+14	ETS_US+3	s=4	0Ch
+16	PIQ+4	s=5	0Dh	+17	RN+4	s=5	0Eh	+18	ETS_US+4	s=5	0Fh

#### Configured as 022-1BD80

DO 4xDC 24V ETS NPN

60byte - 15 ETS entries

Addr.	PIQ	IX=5640h	SX	Addr.	RN	IX=5640h	SX	Addr.	ETS-US	IX=5640h	SX
+0	PIQ+0	s=1	01h	+1	RN+0	s=1	02h	+2	ETS_US+0	s=1	03h
+4	PIQ+1	s=2	04h	+5	RN+1	s=2	05h	+6	ETS_US+1	s=2	06h
+8	PIQ+2	s=3	07h	+9	RN+2	s=3	08h	+10	ETS_US+2	s=3	09h
+12	PIQ+3	s=4	0Ah	+13	RN+3	s=4	0Bh	+14	ETS_US+3	s=4	0Ch
+16	PIQ+4	s=5	0Dh	+17	RN+4	s=5	0Eh	+18	ETS_US+4	s=5	0Fh
+20	PIQ+5	s=6	10h	+21	RN+5	s=6	11h	+22	ETS_US+5	s=6	12h
+24	PIQ+6	s=7	13h	+25	RN+6	s=7	14h	+26	ETS_US+6	s=7	15h
+28	PIQ+7	s=8	16h	+29	RN+7	s=8	17h	+30	ETS_US+7	s=8	18h
+32	PIQ+8	s=9	19h	+33	RN+8	s=9	1Ah	+34	ETS_US+8	s=9	1Bh
+36	PIQ+9	s=10	1Ch	+37	RN+9	s=10	1Dh	+38	ETS_US+9	s=10	1Eh
+40	PIQ+10	s=11	1Fh	+41	RN+10	s=11	20h	+42	ETS_US+10	s=11	21h
+44	PIQ+11	s=12	22h	+45	RN+11	s=12	23h	+46	ETS_US+11	s=12	24h
+48	PIQ+12	s=13	25h	+49	RN+12	s=13	26h	+50	ETS_US+12	s=13	27h
+52	PIQ+13	s=14	28h	+53	RN+13	s=14	29h	+54	ETS_US+13	s=14	2Ah
+56	PIQ+14	s=15	2Bh	+57	RN+14	s=15	2Ch	+58	ETS_US+14	s=15	2Dh

022-1BD80 - DO 4xDC 24V 0.5A ETS NPN

#### Structure of an ETS entry

Addr.	Name	Bytes	Function	IX	SX
+0	PIQ	1	Output byte	5640h/s	01h
+1	RN	1	Running number		02h
+2	ETS_US	2	μs ticker		03h

PIQ

Here the state of the outputs for the corresponding time may be defined and the output channels may be enabled respectively disabled. The output byte has the following bit allocation:

Bit 3 ... 0: 0 (fix)
Bit 4: State DO 3
Bit 5: State DO 2
Bit 6: State DO 1
Bit 7: State DO 0

RN

RN (Running Number) is a continuous number 0 ... 63, which has to start with 1. With the RN the chronological order of the ETS entries may be defined. With each ETS entry RN is to be incremented, otherwise the ETS entry may not be recognized by the module.

ĭ

If there are less ETS entries written as possible, additionally bit 6 of the last RN must be set. This is necessary; otherwise you have to overwrite the following entries with a "not valid" entry. The module ignores entries after an entry with a set bit 6.

ETS US

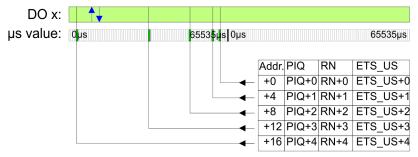
In the System SLIO module there is a 32 bit timer ( $\mu$ s ticker). With PowerON the timer starts counting. After  $2^{32}$ - $1\mu$ s the timer starts with 0 again. For ETS\_US of an ETS entry you have to define a time value from the low word of the  $\mu$ s ticker (0...65535 $\mu$ s).

Here please enter a time value in µs, to which the state of the outputs is to be taken.

Range of values: 0 ... 65535

**ETS functionality** 

The following picture shows how the ETS entries are to be preset in the output area, so that these can be stored in the FIFO memory.



The ETS module may only be accessed by the System System SLIO CPU by means of SFC 15 or via the process image. Only the input data of the ETS module may be read by individual accesses.

022-1BD80 - DO 4xDC 24V 0.5A ETS NPN

#### STOP-RUN behavior

Please note that the data in the input area are no longer consistent after a STOP-RUN transition. Here, *RN\_NEXT* and *NUM\_ETS* output incorrect values until a new ETS output value is written.

Procedure after a STOP-RUN transition:

- 1. In the input area, use *RN\_LAST* to determine the last RN (running number) of the last ETS entry written.
- **2.** Create an ETS entry with the following parameters:
  - PIQ: Wished state of the outputs
  - RN: Determined RN\_LAST + 1
  - ETS\_US: Wished time value for the ETS entry
  - → Once the ETS entry is transferred, the data in the input area is consistent again.

022-1BD80 - DO 4xDC 24V 0.5A ETS NPN > Technical data

## 4.7.1 Technical data

Order no.	022-1BD80
Туре	SM 022 - Digital output
Module ID	0F45 57E2
Current consumption/power loss	
Current consumption from backplane bus	105 mA
Power loss	0.95 W
Technical data digital outputs	
Number of outputs	4
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	DC 20.428.8 V
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load)	25 mA
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 40°C	2 A
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 60°C	2 A
Total current per group, vertical configuration	2 A
Output current at signal "1", rated value	0.5 A
Signal logic output	Sinking output
Output delay of "0" to "1"	max. 500 ns
Output delay of "1" to "0"	max. 500 ns
Minimum load current	-
Lamp load	10 W
Parallel switching of outputs for redundant control of a load	not possible
Parallel switching of outputs for increased power	not possible
Actuation of digital input	✓
Switching frequency with resistive load	max. 40 kHz
Switching frequency with inductive load	max. 40 kHz
Switching frequency on lamp load	max. 40 kHz
Internal limitation of inductive shut-off voltage	L+ (-45 V)
Short-circuit protection of output	yes, electronic, and only highside
Trigger level	1 A
Number of operating cycle of relay outputs	-
Switching capacity of contacts	-
Output data size	60 Byte
Status information, alarms, diagnostics	
Status display	green LED per channel
Interrupts	no
Process alarm	no
Diagnostic interrupt	no

022-1BD80 - DO 4xDC 24V 0.5A ETS NPN > Technical data

Order no.	022-1BD80
Diagnostic functions	no
Diagnostics information read-out	possible
Supply voltage display	green LED
Group error display	red LED
Channel error display	none
Isolation	
Between channels	,
Between channels of groups to	
Between channels and backplane bus	✓
Insulation tested with	DC 500 V
PWM data	
PWM channels	-
PWM time basis	-
Period length	-
Minimum pulse width	-
Type of output	
Datasizes	
Input bytes	4
Output bytes	20 / 60
Parameter bytes	0
Diagnostic bytes	20
Housing	
Material	PPE / PPE GF10
Mounting	Profile rail 35 mm
Mechanical data	
Dimensions (WxHxD)	12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm
Net weight	61 g
Weight including accessories	61 g
Gross weight	76 g
Environmental conditions	
Operating temperature	0 °C to 60 °C
Storage temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
Certifications	
UL certification	in preparation
KC certification	in preparation
UKCA certification	yes
ChinaRoHS certification	yes

022-1BD80 - DO 4xDC 24V 0.5A ETS NPN > Parameter data

#### 4.7.2 Parameter data

The following variants may be configured:

- 022-1BD80 DO 4xDC 24V ETS NPN(20): uses 20byte in the PII for 5 ETS entries
- 022-1BD80 DO 4xDC 24V ETS NPN: uses 60byte in the PII for 15 ETS entries

#### 4.7.2.1 Parameters

The module has the following parameter data, which were fix set and may not be altered.

- DS Record set for access via CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET
- IX Index for access via CANopen
- SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with Index 3100h + EtherCAT-Slot

More can be found in the according manual of your bus coupler.

Name	Bytes	Function	Default	DS	IX	SX
PII_L	1	Length process image input data <sup>1</sup>	04h (fix)	02h	3100h	01h
PIQ_L	1	Length process image output data <sup>1, 2</sup>	14h resp. 3Ch (fix)	02h	3101h	02h

<sup>1)</sup> This record set may only be transferred at STOP state.

<sup>2)</sup> This parameter depends on the configured variant.

В	
_	

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	The length of the process image of the input data is fix set to 4byte.

#### PIQ\_L

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	The length of the process image of the output data is fix set to the configured variant (14h or 3Ch).

022-1BD80 - DO 4xDC 24V 0.5A ETS NPN > Example for the principle of operation

## 4.7.3 Example for the principle of operation

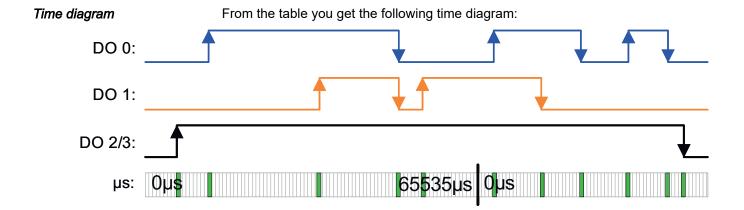
#### ETS values

The following example shows the order in which the ETS entries are stored and processed.

With this example a module is configured, which uses 20byte for 5 ETS entries in the output area PIQ.

With the following times of the  $\mu s$  ticker the following states of the outputs should be taken:

RN	ETS_US	PIQ DO 0	PIQ DO 1	PIQ DO2	PIQ DO 3
	in µs	(Bit 7)	(Bit 6)	(Bit 5)	(Bit 4)
01h	6000	0	0	1	1
02h	12506	1	0	1	1
03h	34518	1	1	1	1
04h	49526	0	0	1	1
05h	54529	0	1	1	1
06h	3500	1	1	1	1
07h	12443	1	0	1	1
08h	20185	0	0	1	1
09h	30140	1	0	1	1
0Ah	37330	0	0	1	1
0Bh	40000	0	0	0	0



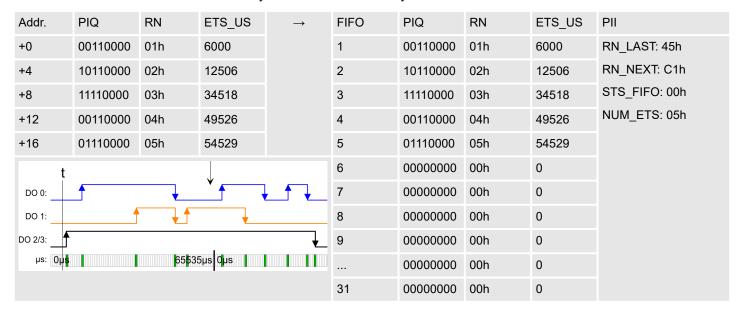
022-1BD80 - DO 4xDC 24V 0.5A ETS NPN > Example for the principle of operation

#### Writing 5 ETS entries

Due to the limitation of the address range to 20 bytes for this example, after writing the 5 ETS entries into the process output data, these are transferred directly to the FIFO memory of the module. With the 022-1BD80, this only takes place after 15 ETS entries are written.

The state of the outputs are shown in the diagram at the time "t".

In the PII you will find the status bytes.



## Executing ETS function for RN = 01h

The 1. ETS entry (RN = 01h) is executed and deleted in the FIFO.

Addr.	PIQ	RN	ETS_US	$\rightarrow$	FIFO	PIQ	RN	ETS_US	PII
+0	00110000	01h	6000		1	10110000	02h	12506	RN_LAST: 45h
+4	10110000	02h	12506		2	11110000	03h	34518	RN_NEXT: C2h
+8	11110000	03h	34518		3	00110000	04h	49526	STS_FIFO: 00h/02h
+12	00110000	04h	49526		4	01110000	05h	54529	NUM_ETS: 04h
+16	01110000	05h	54529		5	00000000	00h	0	
1					6	00000000	00h	0	
DO 0:					7	00000000	00h	0	
DO 1:	DO 1:					00000000	00h	0	
DO 2/3:					9	00000000	00h	0	
μs: Ομ <b>s</b> β5 <b>5</b> 35μs <b>Ο</b> μs						00000000	00h	0	
					31	00000000	00h	0	

022-1BD80 - DO 4xDC 24V 0.5A ETS NPN > Example for the principle of operation

Executing ETS function for RN = 02h ... 04h

The states of RN = 02h ... RN 04h are successively issued and deleted in the FIFO.

Addr.	PIQ	RN	ETS_US	$\rightarrow$	FIFO	PIQ	RN	ETS_US	PII
+0	00110000	01h	6000		1	01110000	05h	54529	RN_LAST: 45h
+4	10110000	02h	12506		2	00000000	00h	0	RN_NEXT: C5h
+8	11110000	03h	34518		3	00000000	00h	0	STS_FIFO: 00h/02h
+12	00110000	04h	49526		4	00000000	00h	0	NUM_ETS: 01h
+16	01110000	05h	54529		5	00000000	00h	0	
		t			6	00000000	00h	0	
DO 0:	DO 0:					00000000	00h	0	
DO 1:	DO 1:				8	00000000	00h	0	
DO 2/3:					9	00000000	00h	0	
με: Ομ <b>s (55</b> 535μs <b>Ομ</b> s						00000000	00h	0	
					31	00000000	00h	0	

#### Writing 5 ETS entries

After writing the next 5 ETS entries into the process output image they are directly stored in the FIFO memory of the module for this example. With the 022-1BD80, this only takes place after 15 ETS entries are written.

Addr.	PIQ	RN	ETS_US	$\rightarrow$	FIFO	PIQ	RN	ETS_US	PII
+0	11110000	06h	3500		1	01110000	05h	54529	RN_LAST: 4Ah
+4	10110000	07h	12443		2	11110000	06h	3500	RN_NEXT: C5h
+8	00110000	08h	20185		3	10110000	07h	12443	STS_FIFO: 00h/02h
+12	10110000	09h	30140		4	00110000	08h	20185	NUM_ETS: 06h
+16	00110000	0Ah	37330		5	10110000	09h	30140	
t J					6	00110000	0Ah	37330	
DO 0:				7	00000000	00h	0		
DO 1:	DO 1:				8	00000000	00h	0	
					9	00000000	00h	0	
µs: Оµ <b>s</b> 65 <b>5</b> 35µs <b>О</b> µs					00000000	00h	0		
					31	00000000	00h	0	

022-1BD80 - DO 4xDC 24V 0.5A ETS NPN > Example for the principle of operation

# Executing ETS function for RN = 06h ... 08h

The states of RN =  $06h \dots RN 08h$  are successively issued and deleted in the FIFO.

Addr.	PIQ	RN	ETS_US	$\rightarrow$	FIFO	PIQ	RN	ETS_US	PII
+0	11110000	06h	3500		1	10110000	09h	30140	RN_LAST: 4Ah
+4	10110000	07h	12443		2	00110000	0Ah	37330	RN_NEXT: C5h
+8	00110000	08h	20185		3	00000000	00h	0	STS_FIFO: 00h/02h
+12	10110000	09h	30140		4	00000000	00h	0	NUM_ETS: 02h
+16	00110000	0Ah	37330		5	00000000	00h	0	
				t	6	00000000	00h	0	
DO 0:	DO 0:					00000000	00h	0	
DO 1:	DO 1:				8	00000000	00h	0	
					9	00000000	00h	0	
						00000000	00h	0	
					31	00000000	00h	0	

### Writing last ETS entry

Since less than 5 ETS entries are written in this example, bit 6 of RN of the last ETS entry must always be set. RN = 0Bh becomes 4Bh.

Addr.	PIQ	RN	ETS_US	$\rightarrow$	FIFO	PIQ	RN	ETS_US	PII
+0	00000000	4Bh	40000		1	10110000	09h	30140	RN_LAST: 4Bh
+4	10110000	07h	12443		2	00110000	0Ah	37330	RN_NEXT: C9h
+8	00110000	08h	20185		3	00000000	4Bh	40000	STS_FIFO: 80h/82h
+12	10110000	09h	30140		4	00000000	00h	0	NUM_ETS: 03h
+16	00110000	0Ah	37330		5	00000000	00h	0	
				t	6	00000000	00h	0	
DO 0:					7	00000000	00h	0	
DO 1:	DO 1:					00000000	00h	0	
DO 2/3:				<b>T</b>	9	00000000	00h	0	
μs: Ομ <b>s</b> 65 <b>5</b> 35μs <b>Ομ</b> s						00000000	00h	0	
					31	00000000	00h	0	

022-1BD80 - DO 4xDC 24V 0.5A ETS NPN > Diagnostic data

## Executing ETS function for RN = 09h ... 4Bh

The states of RN = 09h ... RN 4Bh are successively issued and deleted in the FIFO.

Addr.	PIQ	RN	ETS_US	$\rightarrow$	FIFO	PIQ	RN	ETS_US	PII
+0	00000000	4Bh	40000		1	00000000	00h	0	RN_LAST: 4Bh
+4	10110000	07h	12443		2	00000000	00h	0	RN_NEXT: CCh
+8	00110000	08h	20185		3	00000000	00h	0	STS_FIFO: 80h/82h
+12	10110000	09h	30140		4	00000000	00h	0	NUM_ETS: 00h
+16	00110000	0Ah	37330		5	00000000	00h	0	
				t	6	00000000	00h	0	
DO 0:	_				7	00000000	00h	0	
DO 1:			•		8	00000000	00h	0	
DO 2/3:					9	00000000	00h	0	
µs: Оµ <mark>\$</mark>		65 <b>5</b> 3	5μs Oμs			00000000	00h	0	
					31	00000000	00h	0	

Please consider the ETS modules can only effectively be used together with head modules, which have an integrated  $\mu$ s ticker. The Ethernet coupler with ModbusTCP 053-1MT00 for example does not have an  $\mu$ s ticker.

## 4.7.4 Diagnostic data

This module does not support interrupt functions, the diagnostic data serve the information about this module.

- DS Record set for access via CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET. The access happens by DS 01h. Additionally the first 4 bytes may be accessed by DS 00h.
- IX Index for access via CANopen. The access happens by IX 2F01h. Additionally the first 4 bytes may be accessed by IX 2F00h.
- SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with Index 5005h.

More can be found in the according manual of your bus coupler.

022-1BD80 - DO 4xDC 24V 0.5A ETS NPN > Diagnostic data

Name	Bytes	Function	Default	DS	IX	SX
ERR_A	1	reserved	00h	01h	2F01h	02h
MODTYP	1	Module information	1Fh			03h
ERR_C	1	reserved	00h			04h
ERR_D	1	reserved	00h			05h
CHTYP	1	Channel type	72h			06h
NUMBIT	1	Number of diagnostics bits per channel	00h			07h
NUMCH	1	Number channels of the module	04h			08h
CHERR	1	reserved	00h			09h
CH0ERR CH7ERR	8	reserved	00h			0Ah 11h
DIAG_US	4	μs ticker (32bit)	00h			13h

## MODTYP Module information

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Bit 3 0: Module class
	1111b Digital module
	Bit 4: Channel information present
	Bit 7 5: reserved

#### CHTYP Channel type

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Bit 6 0: Channel type
	72h: Digital output
	Bit 7: 0 (fix)

### **NUMBIT Diagnostic bits**

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Number of diagnostics bits of the module per channel (here 00h)

#### NUMCH Number of channels

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Number of channels of the module (here 04h)

## DIAG\_US µs ticker

Byte	Bit 7 0
0 3	Value of the µs ticker at the moment of the diagnostic data generation

#### ERR\_A/C/D CHERR, CHxERR reserved

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	reserved

022-1BF00 - DO 8xDC 24V 0.5A

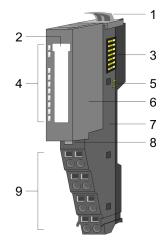
## 4.8 022-1BF00 - DO 8xDC 24V 0.5A

#### **Properties**

The electronic module accepts binary control signals from the central bus system and transfers them to the process level via outputs. It has 8 channels and their status is monitored via LEDs.

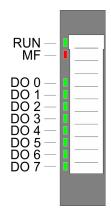
- 8 digital outputs, isolated to the backplane bus
- Status indication of the channels via LEDs

#### Structure



- 1 Locking lever terminal module
- 2 Labeling strip
- 3 Backplane bus
- 4 LED status indication
- 5 DC 24V power section supply
- 6 Electronic module
- 7 Terminal module
- 8 Locking lever electronic module
- 9 Terminal

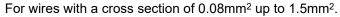
#### Status indication

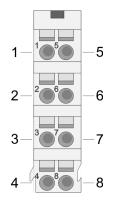


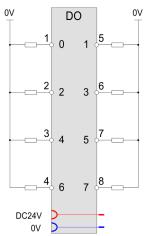
RUN	MF	DO x	Description	
green	red	green		
		X	Bus communication is OK	
		<b>A</b>	Module status is OK	
			Bus communication is OK	
		X	Module status reports an error with overload, short circuit or overheat	
			Bus communication is not possible	
		X	Module status reports an error with overload, short circuit or overheat	
		Χ	Error at bus power supply	
X		X	Flashing: Error in configuration	
^		^	→ 'Trouble shooting - LEDs'page 40	
			Digital output has "1" signal	
			Digital output has "0" signal	
not relevant: X				

022-1BF00 - DO 8xDC 24V 0.5A

#### Pin assignment







Pos.	Function	Туре	Description
1	DO 0	0	Digital output DO 0
2	DO 2	0	Digital output DO 2
3	DO 4	0	Digital output DO 4
4	DO 6	0	Digital output DO 6
5	DO 1	0	Digital output DO 1
6	DO 3	0	Digital output DO 3
7	DO 5	0	Digital output DO 5
8	DO 7	0	Digital output DO 7

O: Output



#### CAUTION

Feeding in voltage at an output is not allowed and can destroy the module!

#### Input area

No byte of the input area is used by the module.

#### Output area

196

At CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET the output area is embedded to the corresponding address area. More can be found in the corresponding manual.

IX Index for access via CANopen

SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with Index 7000h + EtherCAT-Slot

022-1BF00 - DO 8xDC 24V 0.5A > Technical data

Addr.	Name	Bytes	Function	IX	SX										
+0	PIQ 1	PIQ	PIQ	1	State of the outputs	6200h									
			Bit 0: DO 0		01h										
			Bit 1: DO 1		02h										
			Bit 2: DO 2		03h										
													Bit 3: DO 3		04h
			Bit 4: DO 4		05h										
		E	Bit 5: DO 5		06h										
			Bit 6: DO 6		07h										
		Bit 7: DO 7		08h											

## 4.8.1 Technical data

Order no.	022-1BF00
Туре	SM 022 - Digital output
Module ID	0106 AFC8
Current consumption/power loss	
Current consumption from backplane bus	80 mA
Power loss	0.7 W
Technical data digital outputs	
Number of outputs	8
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	DC 20.428.8 V
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load)	15 mA
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 40°C	4 A
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 60°C	4 A
Total current per group, vertical configuration	4 A
Output current at signal "1", rated value	0.5 A
Signal logic output	Sourcing output
Output delay of "0" to "1"	30 µs
Output delay of "1" to "0"	175 µs
Minimum load current	-
Lamp load	10 W
Parallel switching of outputs for redundant control of a load	not possible
Parallel switching of outputs for increased power	not possible
Actuation of digital input	✓
Switching frequency with resistive load	max. 1000 Hz
Switching frequency with inductive load	max. 0.5 Hz

022-1BF00 - DO 8xDC 24V 0.5A > Technical data

Order no.	022-1BF00
Switching frequency on lamp load	max. 10 Hz
Internal limitation of inductive shut-off voltage	L+ (-45 V)
Short-circuit protection of output	yes, electronic
Trigger level	1 A
Number of operating cycle of relay outputs	-
Switching capacity of contacts	-
Output data size	8 Bit
Status information, alarms, diagnostics	
Status display	green LED per channel
Interrupts	no
Process alarm	no
Diagnostic interrupt	no
Diagnostic functions	no
Diagnostics information read-out	none
Supply voltage display	green LED
Group error display	red LED
Channel error display	none
Isolation	
Between channels	-
Between channels of groups to	-
Between channels and backplane bus	✓
Insulation tested with	DC 500 V
PWM data	
PWM channels	-
PWM time basis	-
Period length	-
Minimum pulse width	-
Type of output	-
Datasizes	
Input bytes	0
Output bytes	1
Parameter bytes	0
Diagnostic bytes	0
Housing	
Material	PPE / PPE GF10
Mounting	Profile rail 35 mm
Mechanical data	
Dimensions (WxHxD)	12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm

022-1BF00 - DO 8xDC 24V 0.5A > Technical data

Order no.	022-1BF00
Net weight	58 g
Weight including accessories	58 g
Gross weight	73 g
Environmental conditions	
Operating temperature	0 °C to 60 °C
Storage temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
Certifications	
UL certification	yes
KC certification	yes
UKCA certification	yes
ChinaRoHS certification	yes

022-1BF01 - DO 8xDC 24V 0.5A

#### 4.9 022-1BF01 - DO 8xDC 24V 0.5A

#### **Properties**

The electronic module collects the binary control signals from the higher-level bus system and transports them to the process level via the outputs. It has 8 channels and their status is monitored via LEDs.

- 8 digital outputs isolated to the backplane bus
- Status indication of the channels via LEDs

 $\tilde{\mathbb{I}}$ 

The module is identical to the module with the order no. 022-1BF00 with the following difference:

- The module has a new type designation due to the new order number. This requires updating the GSDML and the hardware configuration. You can find the refreshed 'GSDML SLIO' in the 'Download Center' of → www.yaskawa.eu.com
- Due to the internal wiring, the module has a different 'Protective behavior of the outputs' and 'Special behavior of the MF-LED'.

## 0

#### Protective behavior of the outputs

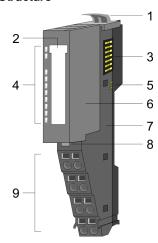
In the event of a short circuit or overload at an output, the output current is initially limited. If the short circuit or overload persists, an integrated thermal protection switches off permanently. Please note that the output has an increased leakage current (< 0.3mA) to DC 24V in this switch-off state, so that a voltmeter for this output shows DC 24V. When the overload on the output is eliminated, the output can only be reactivated after the DC 24V power section supply has been switched off/on.



#### Special behavior of the MF LED

Please note that the MF LED shows the saved error status of an output. The MF LED lights up in the event of overload, short circuit or overtemperature as long as the corresponding output is activated by the PLC. When the overload on the output is eliminated, the output can only be reactivated after the DC 24V power section supply has been switched off/on.

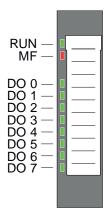
#### Structure



- 1 Locking lever terminal module
- 2 Labeling strip
- 3 Backplane bus
- 4 LED status indication
- 5 DC 24V power section supply
- 6 Electronic module
- 7 Terminal module
- 8 Locking lever electronic module
- 9 Terminal

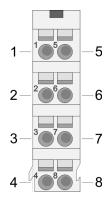
022-1BF01 - DO 8xDC 24V 0.5A

#### Status indication

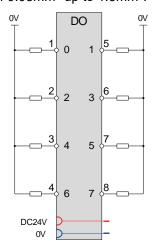


RUN green	MF red	DO x green	Description	
		X	Bus communication is OK	
		^	Module status is OK	
			Bus communication is OK	
		X	Module status reports an error with overload, short circuit or overheat	
			Bus communication is not possible	
		X	Module status reports an error with overload, short circuit or overheat	
		Χ	Error at bus power supply	
Χ		X	Flashing: Error in configuration	
^		^	→ 'Trouble shooting - LEDs'page 40	
			Digital output is controlled with "1" signal	
			Digital output is controlled with "0" signal	
not relevant: X				

## Pin assignment



For wires with a cross section of 0.08mm<sup>2</sup> up to 1.5mm<sup>2</sup>.



Pos.	Function	Туре	Description
1	DO 0	0	Digital output DO 0
2	DO 2	0	Digital output DO 2
3	DO 4	0	Digital output DO 4
4	DO 6	0	Digital output DO 6
5	DO 1	0	Digital output DO 1
6	DO 3	0	Digital output DO 3
7	DO 5	0	Digital output DO 5
8	DO 7	0	Digital output DO 7

O: Output

022-1BF01 - DO 8xDC 24V 0.5A > Technical data



#### **CAUTION**

Feeding in voltage at an output is not allowed and can destroy the module!

Input area

No byte of the input area is used by the module.

Output area

At CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET the output area is embedded to the corresponding address area. More can be found in the corresponding manual.

IX Index for access via CANopen

SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with Index 7000h + EtherCAT-Slot

Addr.	Name	Bytes	Function	IX	SX					
+0	PIQ 1	PIQ 1	1	State of the outputs	6200h					
			Bit 0: DO 0		01h					
			Bit 1: DO 1		02h					
			Bit 2: DO 2		03h					
								Bit 3: DO 3		04h
			Bit 4: DO 4 Bit 5: DO 5		05h					
				Bit 5: DO 5	Bit 5: DO 5		06h			
			Bit 6: DO 6		07h					
		Bit 7: DO 7		08h						

## 4.9.1 Technical data

Order no.	022-1BF01
Туре	SM 022 - Digital output
Module ID	0125 AFC8
Current consumption/power loss	
Current consumption from backplane bus	50 mA
Power loss	0.7 W
Technical data digital outputs	
Number of outputs	8
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	DC 20.428.8 V
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load)	15 mA
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 40°C	4 A
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 60°C	4 A
Total current per group, vertical configuration	4 A
Output current at signal "1", rated value	0.5 A
Signal logic output	Sourcing output

022-1BF01 - DO 8xDC 24V 0.5A > Technical data

Order no.	022-1BF01
Output delay of "0" to "1"	70 μs
Output delay of "1" to "0"	175 μs
Minimum load current	-
Lamp load	10 W
Parallel switching of outputs for redundant control of a load	not possible
Parallel switching of outputs for increased power	not possible
Actuation of digital input	✓
Switching frequency with resistive load	max. 1000 Hz
Switching frequency with inductive load	max. 0.5 Hz
Switching frequency on lamp load	max. 10 Hz
Internal limitation of inductive shut-off voltage	L+ (-53 V)
Short-circuit protection of output	yes, electronic
Trigger level	1 A
Number of operating cycle of relay outputs	-
Switching capacity of contacts	-
Output data size	8 Bit
Status information, alarms, diagnostics	
Status display	green LED per channel
Interrupts	no
Process alarm	no
Diagnostic interrupt	no
Diagnostic functions	no
Diagnostics information read-out	none
Supply voltage display	green LED
Group error display	red LED
Channel error display	none
Isolation	
Between channels	-
Between channels of groups to	-
Between channels and backplane bus	✓
Insulation tested with	DC 500 V
PWM data	
PWM channels	-
PWM time basis	-
Period length	-
Minimum pulse width	-
Type of output	-
Datasizes	

022-1BF01 - DO 8xDC 24V 0.5A > Technical data

Order no.	022-1BF01
Input bytes	0
Output bytes	1
Parameter bytes	0
Diagnostic bytes	0
Housing	
Material	PPE / PPE GF10
Mounting	Profile rail 35 mm
Mechanical data	
Dimensions (WxHxD)	12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm
Net weight	58 g
Weight including accessories	58 g
Gross weight	73 g
Environmental conditions	
Operating temperature	0 °C to 60 °C
Storage temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
Certifications	
UL certification	-
KC certification	-
UKCA certification	-
ChinaRoHS certification	-

022-1BF50 - DO 8xDC 24V 0.5A NPN

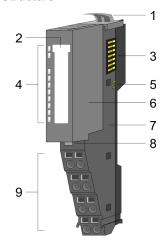
#### 4.10 022-1BF50 - DO 8xDC 24V 0.5A NPN

#### **Properties**

The electronic module accepts binary control signals from the central bus system and transfers them to the process level via outputs. It has 8 channels connected to the power supply, which operate as low-side switch and their status is monitored via LEDs. Low-side switches are suited to switch grounds. With a short circuit between switch line and ground the load is activated but the power supply is not influenced.

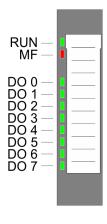
- 8 digital low-side outputs, isolated to the backplane bus
- Status indication of the channels via LEDs

#### Structure



- 1 Locking lever terminal module
- 2 Labeling strip
- 3 Backplane bus
- 4 LED status indication
- 5 DC 24V power section supply
- 6 Electronic module
- 7 Terminal module
- 8 Locking lever electronic module
- 9 Terminal

#### Status indication

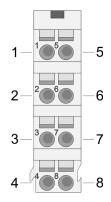


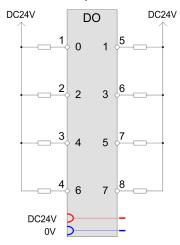
RUN green	MF red	DO x green	Description	
_		X	Bus communication is OK	
		^	Module status is OK	
			Bus communication is OK	
		X	Module status reports an error with overload, short circuit or overheat	
			Bus communication is not possible	
		X	Module status reports an error with overload, short circuit or overheat	
		Χ	Error at bus power supply	
X		X	Flashing: Error in configuration	
^		^	→ 'Trouble shooting - LEDs'page 40	
			Digital output has "1" signal	
			Digital output has "0" signal	
not relevant: X				

022-1BF50 - DO 8xDC 24V 0.5A NPN

#### Pin assignment

For wires with a cross section of 0.08mm<sup>2</sup> up to 1.5mm<sup>2</sup>.





Pos.	Function	Туре	Description
1	DO 0	0	Digital output DO 0
2	DO 2	0	Digital output DO 2
3	DO 4	0	Digital output DO 4
4	DO 6	0	Digital output DO 6
5	DO 1	0	Digital output DO 1
6	DO 3	0	Digital output DO 3
7	DO 5	0	Digital output DO 5
8	DO 7	0	Digital output DO 7

O: Output



#### **CAUTION**

Feeding in voltage at an output is not allowed and can destroy the module!

#### Input area

No byte of the input area is used by the module.

#### Output area

At CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET the output area is embedded to the corresponding address area. More can be found in the corresponding manual.

IX Index for access via CANopen

SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with Index 7000h + EtherCAT-Slot

022-1BF50 - DO 8xDC 24V 0.5A NPN > Technical data

Addr.	Name	Bytes	Function	IX	SX			
+0	PIQ 1 State of the outputs 6 Bit 0: DO 0 Bit 1: DO 1 Bit 2: DO 2 Bit 3: DO 3 Bit 4: DO 4 Bit 5: DO 5 Bit 6: DO 6 Bit 7: DO 7	1	State of the outputs	6200h				
			Bit 0: DO 0		01h			
			Bit 1: DO 1		02h			
			Bit 2: DO 2		03h			
						Bit 3: DO 3		04h
						05h		
			Bit 5: DO 5		06h			
			Bit 6: DO 6		07h			
			Bit 7: DO 7		08h			

## 4.10.1 Technical data

Order no.	022-1BF50
Туре	SM 022 - Digital output
Module ID	0107 AFC8
Current consumption/power loss	
Current consumption from backplane bus	80 mA
Power loss	0.6 W
Technical data digital outputs	
Number of outputs	8
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	DC 20.428.8 V
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load)	10 mA
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 40°C	2.5 A
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 60°C	2.5 A
Total current per group, vertical configuration	2.5 A
Output current at signal "1", rated value	0.5 A
Signal logic output	Sinking output
Output delay of "0" to "1"	30 µs
Output delay of "1" to "0"	100 μs
Minimum load current	-
Lamp load	10 W
Parallel switching of outputs for redundant control of a load	not possible
Parallel switching of outputs for increased power	not possible
Actuation of digital input	✓
Switching frequency with resistive load	max. 1000 Hz
Switching frequency with inductive load	max. 0.5 Hz

022-1BF50 - DO 8xDC 24V 0.5A NPN > Technical data

Order no.	022-1BF50
Switching frequency on lamp load	max. 10 Hz
Internal limitation of inductive shut-off voltage	+45 V
Short-circuit protection of output	yes, electronic
Trigger level	1.7 A
Number of operating cycle of relay outputs	-
Switching capacity of contacts	-
Output data size	8 Bit
Status information, alarms, diagnostics	
Status display	green LED per channel
Interrupts	no
Process alarm	no
Diagnostic interrupt	no
Diagnostic functions	no
Diagnostics information read-out	none
Supply voltage display	green LED
Group error display	red LED
Channel error display	none
Isolation	
Between channels	-
Between channels of groups to	-
Between channels and backplane bus	✓
Insulation tested with	DC 500 V
PWM data	
PWM channels	-
PWM time basis	-
Period length	-
Minimum pulse width	-
Type of output	-
Datasizes	
Input bytes	0
Output bytes	1
Parameter bytes	0
Diagnostic bytes	0
Housing	
Material	PPE / PPE GF10
Mounting	Profile rail 35 mm
Mechanical data	
Dimensions (WxHxD)	12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm

022-1BF50 - DO 8xDC 24V 0.5A NPN > Technical data

Order no.	022-1BF50
Net weight	58 g
Weight including accessories	58 g
Gross weight	73 g
Environmental conditions	
Operating temperature	0 °C to 60 °C
Storage temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
Certifications	
UL certification	yes
KC certification	yes
UKCA certification	yes
ChinaRoHS certification	yes

022-1BH00 - DO 16xDC 24V 0.5A

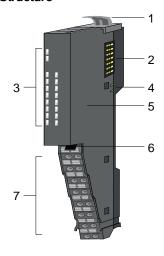
#### 4.11 022-1BH00 - DO 16xDC 24V 0.5A

## **Properties**

The module detects the binary control signals from the higher-level bus system and transports them to the process level via the outputs. It has 16 channels and their status is indicated by LEDs.

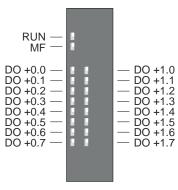
- 16 digital outputs isolated to the backplane bus
- Diagnostic function
- Status indication of the channels via LEDs

#### Structure



- 1 Locking lever module
- Backplane bus
- 2 LED status indication
- 4 DC 24V power section supply
- 5 Electronic unit
- 6 Locking lever terminal block
- 7 Terminal block

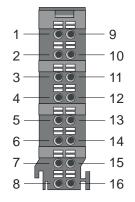
#### Status indication



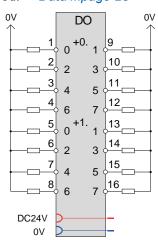
RUN green	MF red	DO x	Description	
_		X	Bus communication is OK	
		A	Module status is OK	
			Bus communication is OK	
		X	Module status reports an error with overload, short circuit or overheat	
			Bus communication is not possible	
		Χ	Module status reports an error with overload, short circuit or overheat	
		Χ	Error at bus power supply	
X	V	X	Blinking: Error in configuration	
^		^	→ 'Trouble shooting - LEDs'page 40	
			Digital output is controlled with "1" signal	
			Digital output is controlled with "0" signal	
not relevant: X				

022-1BH00 - DO 16xDC 24V 0.5A

#### Pin assignment



For wires with a core cross-section of 0.14mm<sup>2</sup> up to 0.75mm<sup>2</sup>. With a core cross-section < 0.25mm<sup>2</sup>, ferrules must be used. → 'Data'…page 28



Pos.	Function	Туре	Description
1	DO +0.0	0	Digital output DO +0.0
2	DO +0.2	0	Digital output DO +0.2
3	DO +0.4	0	Digital output DO +0.4
4	DO +0.6	0	Digital output DO +0.6
5	DO +1.0	0	Digital output DO +1.0
6	DO +1.2	0	Digital output DO +1.2
7	DO +1.4	0	Digital output DO +1.4
8	DO +1.6	0	Digital output DO +1.6
9	DO +0.1	0	Digital output DO +0.1
10	DO +0.3	0	Digital output DO +0.3
11	DO +0.5	0	Digital output DO +0.5
12	DO +0.7	0	Digital output DO +0.7
13	DO +1.1	0	Digital output DO +1.1
14	DO +1.3	0	Digital output DO +1.3
15	DO +1.5	0	Digital output DO +1.5
16	DO +1.7	0	Digital output DO +1.7

O: Output



#### **CAUTION**

Feeding in voltage at an output is not allowed and can destroy the module!

Input area

No byte of the input area is used by the module.

Output area

At CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET the output area is embedded to the corresponding address area. More can be found in the corresponding manual.

- IX Index for access via CANopen
- SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with Index 7000h + EtherCAT-Slot

022-1BH00 - DO 16xDC 24V 0.5A > Technical data

Addr.	Name	Byte	Function	IX	SX <sup>1</sup>
+0	PIQ 1	PIQ 1	Status of the outputs	6200h	
			Bit 0: DO +0.0		01h
			Bit 1: DO +0.1		02h
			Bit 2: DO +0.2		03h
			Bit 3: DO +0.3		04h
			Bit 4: DO +0.4		05h
			Bit 4: DO +0.5		06h
			Bit 4: DO +0.6		07h
		Bit 4: DO +0.7		08h	
		1	Status of the outputs	6201h	
			Bit 0: DO +1.0		09h
			Bit 1: DO +1.1		0Ah
			Bit 2: DO +1.2		0Bh
			Bit 3: DO +1.3		0Ch
			Bit 4: DO +1.4		0Dh
			Bit 4: DO +1.5		0Eh
			Bit 4: DO +1.6		0Fh
			Bit 4: DO +1.7		10h
1) Can be displayed as 16 channels with the names DO0 to DO15.					

## 4.11.1 Technical data

Order no.	022-1BH00
Order no.	U22-1BHUU
Туре	SM 022 - Digital output
Module ID	0124 2F50
Current consumption/power loss	
Current consumption from backplane bus	35 mA
Power loss	1 W
Technical data digital outputs	
Number of outputs	16
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	DC 20.428.8 V
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load)	20 mA
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 40°C	8 A
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 60°C	8 A
Total current per group, vertical configuration	8 A
Output current at signal "1", rated value	0.5 A

Digital output

022-1BH00 - DO 16xDC 24V 0.5A > Technical data

Order no.	022-1BH00	
Signal logic output	Sourcing output	
Output delay of "0" to "1"	30 µs	
Output delay of "1" to "0"	175 µs	
Minimum load current	-	
Lamp load	10 W	
Parallel switching of outputs for redundant control of a load	not possible	
Parallel switching of outputs for increased power	not possible	
Actuation of digital input	✓	
Switching frequency with resistive load	max. 1000 Hz	
Switching frequency with inductive load	max. 0.5 Hz	
Switching frequency on lamp load	max. 10 Hz	
Internal limitation of inductive shut-off voltage	L+ (-45 V)	
Short-circuit protection of output	yes, electronic	
Trigger level	1 A	
Number of operating cycle of relay outputs	-	
Switching capacity of contacts	-	
Output data size	16 Bit	
Status information, alarms, diagnostics		
Status display	green LED per channel	
Interrupts	yes, parameterizable	
Process alarm	no	
Diagnostic interrupt	yes, parameterizable	
Diagnostic functions	yes, parameterizable	
Diagnostics information read-out	none	
Supply voltage display	green LED	
Group error display	red LED	
Channel error display	none	
Isolation		
Between channels	-	
Between channels of groups to	-	
Between channels and backplane bus	✓	
Insulation tested with	DC 500 V	
PWM data		
PWM channels	-	
PWM time basis	-	
Period length	-	
Minimum pulse width	-	
Type of output	-	

022-1BH00 - DO 16xDC 24V 0.5A > Parameter data

Order no.	022-1BH00
Datasizes	
Input bytes	0
Output bytes	2
Parameter bytes	1
Diagnostic bytes	20
Housing	
Material	PPE / PPE GF10
Mounting	Profile rail 35 mm
Mechanical data	
Dimensions (WxHxD)	12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm
Net weight	60 g
Weight including accessories	60 g
Gross weight	74 g
Environmental conditions	
Operating temperature	0 °C to 60 °C
Storage temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
Certifications	
UL certification	yes
KC certification	yes
UKCA certification	yes
ChinaRoHS certification	yes

## 4.11.2 Parameter data

DS Record set for access via CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET

IX Index for access via CANopen

SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with Index 3100h + EtherCAT-Slot

More can be found in the according manual of your bus coupler.

Name	Bytes	Function	Default	DS	IX	SX
DIAG_EN	1	Diagnostic interrupt <sup>1</sup>	00h	00h	3100h	01h
1) This record set may only be transferred at STOP state.						

# DIAG\_EN Diagnostic interrupt

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Diagnostic interrupt
	00h: disable
	40h: enable

Here you activate respectively de-activate the diagnostic function.

022-1BH00 - DO 16xDC 24V 0.5A > Diagnostic data

#### 4.11.3 Diagnostic data

Via the parametrization you may activate a diagnostic interrupt for the module. With a diagnostic interrupt the module serves for diagnostic data for diagnostic<sub>incoming</sub>. As soon as the reason for releasing a diagnostic interrupt is no longer present, the diagnostic interrupt<sub>going</sub> automatically takes place.

- DS Record set for access via CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET. The access happens by DS 01h. Additionally the first 4 bytes may be accessed by DS 00h.
- IX Index for access via CANopen. The access happens by IX 2F01h. Additionally the first 4 bytes may be accessed by IX 2F00h.
- SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with Index 5005h.

More can be found in the according manual of your bus coupler.

Name	Bytes	Function	Default	DS	IX	SX
ERR_A	1	Diagnostic	00h	01h	2F01h	02h
MODTYP	1	Module information	1Fh			03h
ERR_C	1	reserved	00h			04h
ERR_D	1	reserved	00h			05h
CHTYP	1	Channel type	72h			06h
NUMBIT	1	reserved	00h			07h
NUMCH	1	reserved	00h			08h
CHERR	1	reserved	00h			09h
CH0ERR	1	reserved	00h			0Ah
CH1ERR	1	reserved	00h			0Bh
CH7ERR	1	reserved	00h			11h
DIAG_US	4	μs ticker (32bit)	00h			13h

#### ERR\_A Diagnostic

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Bit 0: set at module failure
	Bit 1: set at internal error
	Bit 2: set at external error
	Bit 3: reserved
	Bit 4: set at overload at an output
	Bit 6 5: reserved
	Bit 7: set at error in parameterization

## MODTYP Module information

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Bit 3 0: module class
	1111b: Digital module
	Bit 7 4: reserved

022-1BH00 - DO 16xDC 24V 0.5A > Diagnostic data

#### CHTYP Channel type

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Bit 6 0: channel type
	72h: Digital output
	Bit 7: reserved

#### DIAG\_US µs ticker

Byte	Bit 7 0
03	Value of the µs ticker at the moment of the diagnostic

μs ticker

In the System SLIO module there is a timer ( $\mu$ s ticker). With PowerON the timer starts counting with 0. After  $2^{32}$ - $1\mu$ s the timer starts with 0 again.

ERR\_C/D, NUMBIT, NUMCH, CHERR, CHXERR reserved

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	reserved

022-1BH50 - DO 16xDC 24V 0.5A NPN

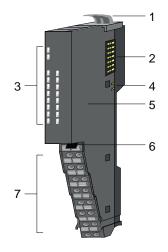
### 4.12 022-1BH50 - DO 16xDC 24V 0.5A NPN

### **Properties**

The module detects the binary control signals from the higher-level bus system and transports them to the process level via the outputs. It has 16 channels connected to the power supply, which operate as low-side switch and their status is monitored via LEDs. Low-side switches are suited to switch grounds. With a short circuit between switch line and ground the load is activated but the power supply is not influenced.

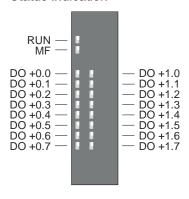
- 16 digital low-side outputs isolated to the backplane bus
- Diagnostic function
- Status indication of the channels via LEDs

#### Structure



- 1 Locking lever module
- 2 Backplane bus
- 3 LED status indication
- 4 DC 24V power section supply
- 5 Electronic unit
- 6 Locking lever terminal block
- 7 Terminal block

### Status indication

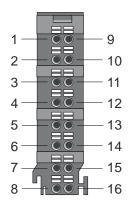


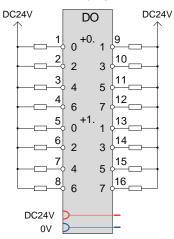
RUN green	MF <b>■</b> red	DO x green	Description
		V	Bus communication is OK
		X	Module status is OK
			Bus communication is OK
		X	Module status reports an error with overload, short circuit or overheat
			Bus communication is not possible
		X	Module status reports an error with overload, short circuit or overheat
		Χ	Error at bus power supply
X		Χ	Blinking: Error in configuration
^		^	→ 'Trouble shooting - LEDs'page 40
			Digital output is controlled with "1" signal
			Digital output is controlled with "0" signal
not relevant:	Χ		

022-1BH50 - DO 16xDC 24V 0.5A NPN

### Pin assignment

For wires with a core cross-section of 0.14mm² up to 0.75mm². With a core cross-section < 0.25mm², ferrules must be used. → 'Data'...page 28





Pos.	Function	Туре	Description
1	DO +0.0	0	Digital output DO +0.0
2	DO +0.2	0	Digital output DO +0.2
3	DO +0.4	0	Digital output DO +0.4
4	DO +0.6	0	Digital output DO +0.6
5	DO +1.0	0	Digital output DO +1.0
6	DO +1.2	0	Digital output DO +1.2
7	DO +1.4	0	Digital output DO +1.4
8	DO +1.6	0	Digital output DO +1.6
9	DO +0.1	0	Digital output DO +0.1
10	DO +0.3	0	Digital output DO +0.3
11	DO +0.5	0	Digital output DO +0.5
12	DO +0.7	0	Digital output DO +0.7
13	DO +1.1	0	Digital output DO +1.1
14	DO +1.3	0	Digital output DO +1.3
15	DO +1.5	0	Digital output DO +1.5
16	DO +1.7	0	Digital output DO +1.7

O: Output



### **CAUTION**

Feeding in voltage at an output is not allowed and can destroy the module!



Due to the system, you will receive a diagnostic message when switching the DC 24V power supply on or off on the module.

### Input area

No byte of the input area is used by the module.

022-1BH50 - DO 16xDC 24V 0.5A NPN

### Output area

At CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET the output area is embedded to the corresponding address area. More can be found in the corresponding manual.

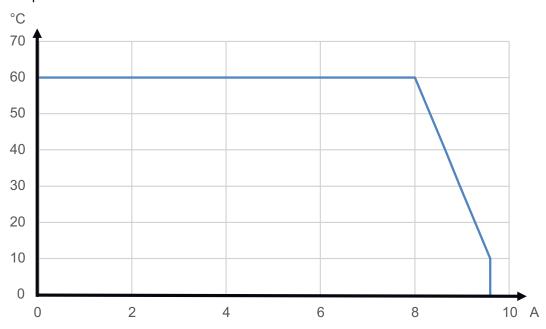
- IX Index for access via CANopen
- SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with Index 7000h + EtherCAT-Slot

Addr.	Name	Byte	Function	IX	SX <sup>1</sup>
+0	PIQ	1	Status of the outputs		
			Bit 0: DO +0.0		01h
			Bit 1: DO +0.1		02h
			Bit 2: DO +0.2		03h
			Bit 3: DO +0.3		04h
			Bit 4: DO +0.4		05h
			Bit 4: DO +0.5		06h
			Bit 4: DO +0.6		07h
			Bit 4: DO +0.7		08h
		1	Status of the outputs	6201h	
			Bit 0: DO +1.0		09h
			Bit 1: DO +1.1		0Ah
			Bit 2: DO +1.2		0Bh
			Bit 3: DO +1.3		0Ch
			Bit 4: DO +1.4		0Dh
			Bit 4: DO +1.5		0Eh
			Bit 4: DO +1.6		0Fh
			Bit 4: DO +1.7		10h
1) Can be dis	played as 16 c	hannels with th	e names DO0 to DO15.		

022-1BH50 - DO 16xDC 24V 0.5A NPN > Technical data

### **Derating**

Please note the following derating for the total current at the corresponding ambient temperature:



### 4.12.1 Technical data

Order no.	022-1BH50
Туре	SM 022 - Digital output
Module ID	0126 2F50
Current consumption/power loss	
Current consumption from backplane bus	60 mA
Power loss	1.3 W
Technical data digital outputs	
Number of outputs	16
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	DC 20.428.8 V
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load)	11 mA
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 40°C	8 A
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 60°C	8 A
Total current per group, vertical configuration	8 A
Output current at signal "1", rated value	0.5 A
Signal logic output	Sinking output
Output delay of "0" to "1"	30 µs
Output delay of "1" to "0"	175 µs
Minimum load current	-
Lamp load	10 W
Parallel switching of outputs for redundant control of a load	not possible

022-1BH50 - DO 16xDC 24V 0.5A NPN > Technical data

Order no.	022-1BH50
Parallel switching of outputs for increased power	not possible
Actuation of digital input	✓
Switching frequency with resistive load	max. 1000 Hz
Switching frequency with inductive load	max. 0.5 Hz
Switching frequency on lamp load	max. 10 Hz
Internal limitation of inductive shut-off voltage	+49 V
Short-circuit protection of output	yes, electronic
Trigger level	0.7 A
Number of operating cycle of relay outputs	-
Switching capacity of contacts	-
Output data size	16 Bit
Status information, alarms, diagnostics	
Status display	green LED per channel
Interrupts	yes, parameterizable
Process alarm	no
Diagnostic interrupt	yes, parameterizable
Diagnostic functions	yes, parameterizable
Diagnostics information read-out	possible
Supply voltage display	green LED
Group error display	red LED
Channel error display	none
Isolation	
Between channels	-
Between channels of groups to	-
Between channels and backplane bus	✓
Insulation tested with	DC 500 V
UL	
UL conditions	DC general use
PWM data	
PWM channels	-
PWM time basis	-
Period length	-
Minimum pulse width	-
Type of output	-
Datasizes	
Input bytes	0
Output bytes	2
Parameter bytes	1

022-1BH50 - DO 16xDC 24V 0.5A NPN > Parameter data

Order no.	022-1BH50
Diagnostic bytes	20
Housing	
Material	PPE / PPE GF10
Mounting	Profile rail 35 mm
Mechanical data	
Dimensions (WxHxD)	12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm
Net weight	58 g
Weight including accessories	58 g
Gross weight	73 g
Environmental conditions	
Operating temperature	0 °C to 60 °C
Storage temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
Certifications	
UL certification	in preparation
KC certification	in preparation
UKCA certification	yes
ChinaRoHS certification	yes

### 4.12.2 Parameter data

DS Record set for access via CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET

IX Index for access via CANopen

SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with Index 3100h + EtherCAT-Slot

More can be found in the according manual of your bus coupler.

Name	Bytes	Function	Default	DS	IX	SX
DIAG_EN	1	Diagnostic interrupt <sup>1</sup>	00h	00h	3100h	01h
1) This record set may only be transferred at STOP state.						

# DIAG\_EN Diagnostic interrupt

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Diagnostic interrupt
	00h: disable
	40h: enable

■ Here you activate respectively de-activate the diagnostic function.

022-1BH50 - DO 16xDC 24V 0.5A NPN > Diagnostic data

### 4.12.3 Diagnostic data

Via the parametrization you may activate a diagnostic interrupt for the module. With a diagnostic interrupt the module serves for diagnostic data for diagnostic<sub>incoming</sub>. As soon as the reason for releasing a diagnostic interrupt is no longer present, the diagnostic interrupt<sub>going</sub> automatically takes place.

- DS Record set for access via CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET. The access happens by DS 01h. Additionally the first 4 bytes may be accessed by DS 00h.
- IX Index for access via CANopen. The access happens by IX 2F01h. Additionally the first 4 bytes may be accessed by IX 2F00h.
- SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with Index 5005h.

More can be found in the according manual of your bus coupler.

Name	Bytes	Function	Default	DS	IX	SX
ERR_A	1	Diagnostic	00h	01h	2F01h	02h
MODTYP	1	Module information	1Fh			03h
ERR_C	1	reserved	00h			04h
ERR_D	1	reserved	00h			05h
CHTYP	1	Channel type	72h			06h
NUMBIT	1	reserved	00h			07h
NUMCH	1	reserved	00h			08h
CHERR	1	reserved	00h			09h
CH0ERR	1	reserved	00h			0Ah
CH1ERR	1	reserved	00h			0Bh
CH7ERR	1	reserved	00h			11h
DIAG_US	4	μs ticker (32bit)	00h			13h

### ERR\_A Diagnostic

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Bit 0: set at module failure
	Bit 1: set at internal error
	Bit 2: set at external error
	Bit 3: reserved
	Bit 4: set at overload at an output
	Bit 6 5: reserved
	Bit 7: set at error in parameterization

## MODTYP Module information

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Bit 3 0: module class
	1111b: Digital module
	Bit 7 4: reserved

022-1BH50 - DO 16xDC 24V 0.5A NPN > Diagnostic data

### CHTYP Channel type

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Bit 6 0: channel type
	72h: Digital output
	Bit 7: reserved

### DIAG\_US µs ticker

Byte	Bit 7 0
03	Value of the µs ticker at the moment of the diagnostic

µs ticker

In the System SLIO module there is a timer ( $\mu$ s ticker). With PowerON the timer starts counting with 0. After  $2^{32}$ - $1\mu$ s the timer starts with 0 again.

ERR\_C/D, NUMBIT, NUMCH, CHERR, CHXERR reserved

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	reserved

022-1DF00 - DO 8xDC 24V 0.5A Diagnostic

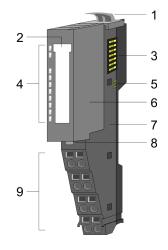
### 4.13 022-1DF00 - DO 8xDC 24V 0.5A Diagnostic

### **Properties**

The electronic module with diagnosis accepts binary control signals from the central bus system and transfers them to the process level via outputs. It has 8 channels and their status is monitored via LEDs.

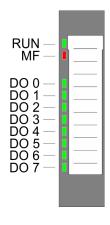
- 8 digital outputs, isolated to the backplane bus
- Monitoring wire-break and short-circuit
- Diagnostics function
- Status indication of the channels via LEDs

### Structure



- 1 Locking lever terminal module
- 2 Labeling strip
- 3 Backplane bus
- 4 LED status indication
- 5 DC 24V power section supply
- 6 Electronic module
- 7 Terminal module
- 8 Locking lever electronic module
- 9 Terminal

#### Status indication

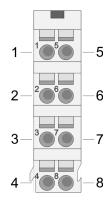


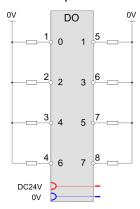
RUN green	MF red	DO x  ■ green	Description
		X	Bus communication is OK
		^	Module status is OK
			Bus communication is OK
		X	Module status reports an error with wire- break and short-circuit
			Bus communication is not possible
		X	Module status reports an error with wire- break and short-circuit
		Χ	Error at bus power supply
X		X	Flashing: Error in configuration
^		^	→ 'Trouble shooting - LEDs'page 40
			Digital output has "1" signal
			Digital output has "0" signal
not relevant:	Χ		

022-1DF00 - DO 8xDC 24V 0.5A Diagnostic

### Pin assignment

For wires with a cross section of 0.08mm<sup>2</sup> up to 1.5mm<sup>2</sup>.





Pos.	Function	Туре	Description
1	DO 0	0	Digital output DO 0
2	DO 2	0	Digital output DO 2
3	DO 4	0	Digital output DO 4
4	DO 6	0	Digital output DO 6
5	DO 1	0	Digital output DO 1
6	DO 3	0	Digital output DO 3
7	DO 5	0	Digital output DO 5
8	DO 7	0	Digital output DO 7

### O: Output



### **CAUTION**

Feeding in voltage at an output is not allowed and can destroy the module!

### Input area

No byte of the input area is used by the module.

### Output area

At CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET the output area is embedded to the corresponding address area. More can be found in the corresponding manual.

IX Index for access via CANopen

SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with Index 7000h + EtherCAT-Slot

022-1DF00 - DO 8xDC 24V 0.5A Diagnostic > Technical data

Addr.	Name	Bytes	Function	IX	SX
+0	PIQ 1 State of the outputs 6200h  Bit 0: DO 0  Bit 1: DO 1  Bit 2: DO 2  Bit 3: DO 3  Bit 4: DO 4  Bit 5: DO 5  Bit 6: DO 6  Bit 7: DO 7	ຸ 1	State of the outputs	6200h	
			Bit 0: DO 0		01h
			Bit 1: DO 1		02h
			Bit 2: DO 2		03h
			Bit 3: DO 3		04h
				05h	
			Bit 5: DO 5		06h
		Bit 6: DO 6		07h	
		Bit 7: DO 7		08h	

### 4.13.1 Technical data

Order no.	022-1DF00
Туре	SM 022 - Digital output
Module ID	0113 2F48
Current consumption/power loss	
Current consumption from backplane bus	70 mA
Power loss	1 W
Technical data digital outputs	
Number of outputs	8
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	DC 20.428.8 V
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load)	11 mA
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 40°C	4 A
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 60°C	4 A
Total current per group, vertical configuration	4 A
Output current at signal "1", rated value	0.5 A
Signal logic output	Sourcing output
Output delay of "0" to "1"	max. 350 μs
Output delay of "1" to "0"	max. 350 μs
Minimum load current	-
Lamp load	10 W
Parallel switching of outputs for redundant control of a load	not possible
Parallel switching of outputs for increased power	not possible
Actuation of digital input	✓
Switching frequency with resistive load	max. 1000 Hz
Switching frequency with inductive load	max. 0.5 Hz

022-1DF00 - DO 8xDC 24V 0.5A Diagnostic > Technical data

Order no.	022-1DF00
Switching frequency on lamp load	max. 10 Hz
Internal limitation of inductive shut-off voltage	L+ (-52 V)
Short-circuit protection of output	yes, electronic
Trigger level	1 A
Number of operating cycle of relay outputs	-
Switching capacity of contacts	-
Output data size	8 Bit
Status information, alarms, diagnostics	
Status display	green LED per channel
Interrupts	yes, parameterizable
Process alarm	no
Diagnostic interrupt	yes, parameterizable
Diagnostic functions	yes
Diagnostics information read-out	possible
Supply voltage display	green LED
Group error display	red LED
Channel error display	none
Isolation	
Between channels	-
Between channels of groups to	-
Between channels and backplane bus	✓
Insulation tested with	DC 500 V
PWM data	
PWM channels	-
PWM time basis	-
Period length	-
Minimum pulse width	-
Type of output	-
Datasizes	
Input bytes	0
Output bytes	1
Parameter bytes	7
Diagnostic bytes	20
Housing	
Material	PPE / PPE GF10
Mounting	Profile rail 35 mm
Mechanical data	
Dimensions (WxHxD)	12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm

022-1DF00 - DO 8xDC 24V 0.5A Diagnostic > Parameter data

Order no.	022-1DF00
Net weight	57 g
Weight including accessories	57 g
Gross weight	71 g
Environmental conditions	
Operating temperature	0 °C to 60 °C
Storage temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
Certifications	
UL certification	yes
KC certification	yes
UKCA certification	yes
ChinaRoHS certification	yes

### 4.13.2 Parameter data

DS Record set for access via CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET

IX Index for access via CANopen

SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with Index 3100h + EtherCAT-Slot

More can be found in the according manual of your bus coupler.

Name	Bytes	Function	Default	DS	IX	SX
DIAG_EN	1	Diagnostics <sup>1</sup>	00h	00h	3100h	01h
WIBRK_EN	1	Wire-break recognition <sup>1</sup>	00h	00h	3101h	02h
CH0D_EN	1	Short-circuit recognition <sup>1</sup>	00h	00h	3102h	03h
1) This record set may only be transferred at STOP state.						

## DIAG\_EN Diagnostic interrupt

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Diagnostic interrupt
	00h: disable
	40h: enable

Here you activate res. de-activate the diagnostic function.

## WIBRK\_EN Wire-break recognition

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Bit 0: Wire-break recognition channel 0 (1: on)
	Bit 1: Wire-break recognition channel 1 (1: on)
	Bit 7: Wire-break recognition channel 7 (1: on)

■ Here you activate res. de-activate the Wire-break recognition.

022-1DF00 - DO 8xDC 24V 0.5A Diagnostic > Diagnostic data

## CH0D\_EN Short-circuit recognition

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Bit 0: Short-circuit recognition channel 0 (1: on)
	Bit 1: Short-circuit recognition channel 1 (1: on)
	Bit 7: Short-circuit recognition channel 7 (1: on)

■ Here you activate res. de-activate the Short-circuit recognition.

### 4.13.3 Diagnostic data

230

The following errors are listed in the diagnostics data:

- Error in project engineering / parameterization
- Wire-break
- Short-circuit
- Error external auxiliary supply
- DS Record set for access via CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET. The access happens by DS 01h. Additionally the first 4 bytes may be accessed by DS 00h.
- IX Index for access via CANopen. The access happens by IX 2F01h. Additionally the first 4 bytes may be accessed by IX 2F00h.
- SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with Index 5005h.

More can be found in the according manual of your bus coupler.

Name	Bytes	Function Default DS IX		SX		
ERR_A	1	Diagnostic	00h	01h 2F01h		02h
MODTYP	1	Module information 1Fh		03h		
RES2	1	reserved	00h			04h
ERR_D	1	Diagnostic	00h			05h
CHTYP	1	Channel type	72h			06h
NUMBIT	1	Number diagnostic bits per channel	08h	07h		07h
NUMCH	1	Number of channels of a module	08h	08h		08h
CHERR	1	Channel error	00h	09h		09h
CH0ERR	1	Channel-specific error channel 0 00h		0Ah		
CH1ERR	1	Channel-specific error channel 1	00h	0Bh		0Bh
CH7ERR	1	Channel-specific error channel 7 00h		11h		
DIAG_US	4	μs ticker (32bit)	00h			13h

022-1DF00 - DO 8xDC 24V 0.5A Diagnostic > Diagnostic data

### ERR\_A Diagnostic

Byte	Bit 7 0		
0	Bit 0: set at module failure		
	Bit 1: set at internal error		
	Bit 2: set at external error		
	Bit 3: set at channel error		
	Bit 4: set at external auxiliary supply missing		
	Bit 5, 6: reserved		
	Bit 7: set at error in parameterization		

## MODTYP Module information

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Bit 3 0: module class
	1111b: Digital module
	Bit 4: set at channel information present
	Bit 7 5: reserved

### ERR\_D Diagnostic

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Bit 3 0: reserved
	Bit 4: set at internal communication error
	Bit 7 5: reserved

### CHTYP Channel type

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Bit 6 0: channel type
	72h: Digital output
	Bit 7: reserved

### **NUMBIT Diagnostic bits**

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Number of diagnostic bits per channel
	(here 08h)

### **NUMCH Channels**

Byte	Bit 7 0		
0	Number of channels of a module		
	(here 08h)		

022-1DF00 - DO 8xDC 24V 0.5A Diagnostic > Diagnostic data

### CHERR Channel error

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Bit 0: set at error in channel 0
	Bit 1: set at error in channel 1
	Bit 7: set at error in channel 7

### CH0ERR ... CH7ERR Channel specific

Byte	Bit 7 0
0	Channel-specific error channel x:
	Bit 0: set at configuring- / parameter assignment error
	Bit 1: reserved
	Bit 2: short-circuit to +DC 24V
	Bit 3: short-circuit to M
	Bit 4: set at wire-break
	Bit 7 5: reserved

### DIAG\_US µs ticker

Byte	Bit 7 0
03	Value of the µs ticker at the moment of the diagnostic

### µs ticker

In the System SLIO module there is a timer ( $\mu$ s ticker). With PowerON the timer starts counting with 0. After 2<sup>32</sup>-1 $\mu$ s the timer starts with 0 again.

022-1HB10 - DO 2xRelay

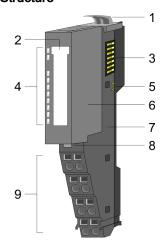
#### 4.14 022-1HB10 - DO 2xRelay

### **Properties**

The electronic module accepts binary control signals from the central bus system and transfers them to the process level via relay outputs. It has 2 channels that operate as switches and the status of each channel is monitored via LEDs.

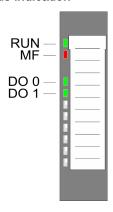
- 2 relay outputs, isolated to the backplane bus
- DC 30V / AC 230V, 3A
- Status indication of the channels via LEDs

### Structure



- 1 Locking lever terminal module
- Labeling strip
- 2 Backplane bus
- 4 LED status indication
- 5 DC 24V power section supply
- 6 Electronic module
- Terminal module
- 8 Locking lever electronic module
- Terminal

### Status indication



RUN green	MF red	DO x green	Description
		X	Bus communication is OK
		X	Module status is OK
			Bus communication is OK
		X	Module status reports an error with overload, short circuit or overheat
			Bus communication is not possible
		X	Module status reports an error with overload, short circuit or overheat
		X	Error at bus power supply
X		Χ	Flashing: Error in configuration
^		^	→ 'Trouble shooting - LEDs'page 40
			Relay output has "1" signal
			Relay output has "0" signal
not relevant: X			



### **DANGER**

The mixed operation of touch and non touch voltages is not permitted!

022-1HB10 - DO 2xRelay



With HW state 04, an interference suppression capacitor (15nF) has been connected parallel to each relay contact in order to improve the EMC resistance.

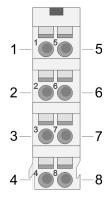
## 0

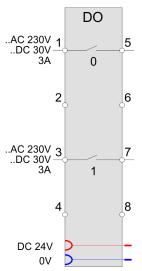
### Please note!

- When using inductive loads, use a suitable protective circuit (see installation guidelines).
- When using loads with a high inrush current, such as electronic ballasts, use a suitable current limiter.

### Pin assignment

For wires with a cross section of 0.08mm<sup>2</sup> up to 1.5mm<sup>2</sup>.

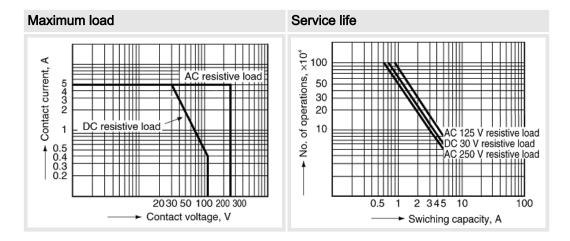




Pos.	Function	Туре	Description
1	DO 0	0	Relay output DO 0
2	_	_	not connected
3	DO 1	0	Relay output DO 1
4	_	_	not connected
5	DO 0	0	Relay output DO 0
6	_	_	not connected
7	DO 1	0	Relay output DO 1
8	_	_	not connected

O: Output

022-1HB10 - DO 2xRelay > Technical data



Input area

No byte of the input area is used by the module.

Output area

At CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET the output area is embedded to the corresponding address area. More can be found in the corresponding manual.

IX Index for access via CANopen

SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with Index 7000h + EtherCAT-Slot

Addr.	Name	Bytes	Function	IX	SX	
+0	PIQ 1	1	State of the outputs	5200h		
		Bit 0: DO 0		01h		
					Bit 1: DO 1	
			Bit 7 2: reserved			

### 4.14.1 Technical data

Order no.	022-1HB10
Туре	SM 022 - Digital output
Module ID	0109 AF90
Current consumption/power loss	
Current consumption from backplane bus	120 mA
Power loss	0.7 W
Technical data digital outputs	
Number of outputs	2
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	DC 30 V/ AC 230 V
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load)	-
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 40°C	3 A
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 60°C	3 A
Total current per group, vertical configuration	3 A

022-1HB10 - DO 2xRelay > Technical data

Output current at signal "1", rated value         3 A           Signal logic output         Isolated           Output delay of "1" to "0"         5 ms           Minimum load current         -           Lamp load         -           Parallel switching of outputs for redundant control of a load         not possible           Parallel switching of outputs for increased power         not possible           Actuation of digital input         -           Switching frequency with resistive load         max. 0.33 Hz           Switching frequency on lamp load         max. 0.33 Hz           Switching frequency on lamp load         max. 0.33 Hz           Internal limitation of inductive shut-off voltage         -           Short-circuit protection of output         -           Trigger level         -           Number of operating cycle of relay outputs         -           Switching capacity of contacts         3 A           Output data size         2 Bit           Status display         green LED per channel           Interrupts         no           Process alarm         no           Diagnostic functions         no           Diagnostic functions         no           Channel error display         red LED	Order no.	022-1HB10
Output delay of "0" to "1" to "0"         5 ms           Minimum load current         -           Lamp load         -           Parallel switching of outputs for redundant control of a load not possible         not possible           Parallel switching of outputs for increased power         not possible           Actuation of digital input         -           Switching frequency with resistive load         max. 0.33 Hz           Switching frequency on lamp load         max. 0.33 Hz           Internal limitation of inductive shut-off voltage         -           Short-circuit protection of output         -           Trigger level         -           Number of operating cycle of relay outputs         -           Switching capacity of contacts         3 A           Output data size         2 Bit           Status information, elarms, diagnostics         status display           Status information, elarms, diagnostics         green LED per channel           Interrupts         no           Process alarm         no           Diagnostic interrupt         no           Diagnostic interrupt         no           Diagnostic information read-out         none           Supply voltage display         green LED           Group error display	Output current at signal "1", rated value	3 A
Output delay of "1" to "0"  Minimum load current Lamp load  Parallel switching of outputs for redundant control of a load not possible Parallel switching of outputs for increased power Actuation of digital input Parallel switching frequency with resistive load Actuation of digital input Switching frequency with inductive load Max. 0.33 Hz Minimum for a max. 0.33 Hz Mini	Signal logic output	Isolated
Minimum load current Lamp load Parallel switching of outputs for redundant control of a load Parallel switching of outputs for increased power Actuation of digital input Switching frequency with resistive load Switching frequency with inductive load Switching frequency on lamp load Max. 0.33 Hz Internal limitation of inductive shut-off voltage Short-circuit protection of output	Output delay of "0" to "1"	10 ms
Lamp load Parallel switching of outputs for redundant control of a load Parallel switching of outputs for increased power Actuation of digital input Switching frequency with resistive load Switching frequency with inductive load Switching frequency on lamp load Internal limitation of inductive shut-off voltage Short-circuit protection of output Trigger level Number of operating cycle of relay outputs Switching capacity of contacts Switching remains, diagnostics Status information, alarms, diagnostics Status information, alarms, diagnostics  Status display Interrupts Incrupts Incrup	Output delay of "1" to "0"	5 ms
Parallel switching of outputs for redundant control of a load Parallel switching of outputs for increased power Actuation of digital input Switching frequency with resistive load Switching frequency with inductive load Switching frequency on lamp load Internal limitation of inductive shut-off voltage Short-circuit protection of output Trigger level Number of operating cycle of relay outputs Switching capacity of contacts Switching capacity of contacts Suitching capacity of contacts Status information, alarms, diagnostics Status information, alarms, diagnostics Status information protection of output Interrupts Interrupts Increase alarm Increas	Minimum load current	-
Parallel switching of outputs for increased power  Actuation of digital input  Switching frequency with resistive load  max. 0.33 Hz  Switching frequency with inductive load  max. 0.33 Hz  Switching frequency with inductive load  max. 0.33 Hz  Switching frequency on lamp load  max. 0.33 Hz  Internal limitation of inductive shut-off voltage  Short-circuit protection of output  Trigger level  Number of operating cycle of relay outputs  Switching capacity of contacts  3 A  Output data size  Status information, alarms, diagnostics  Status information, alarms, diagnostics  Status information, alarms, or one  Interrupts  no  Process alarm  no  Diagnostic interrupt  no  Diagnostic functions  Diagnostic functions  Diagnostic functions  Diagnostic information read-out  none  Supply voltage display  Group error display  Group error display  red LED  Channel error display  Retween channels  Between channels of groups to  Between channels and backplane bus  V  Insulation tested with  PWM data  PWM data  PeWM data  PeWM time basis  Period length  Ac 2200 V  Procession in procession independence of the procession of the proc	Lamp load	-
Actuation of digital input  Switching frequency with resistive load  Switching frequency with inductive load  Switching frequency on lamp load  max. 0.33 Hz  Switching frequency on lamp load  max. 0.33 Hz  Internal limitation of inductive shut-off voltage  Short-circuit protection of output  - Trigger level  Number of operating cycle of relay outputs  Switching capacity of contacts  Switching capacity of contacts  3 A  Output data size  2 Bit  Status display  green LED per channel  Interrupts  no  Process alarm  no  Diagnostic interrupt  no  Diagnostic functions  Diagnostic information read-out  Supply voltage display  Group error display  red LED  Channel error display  red LED  Channel error display  Retween channels of groups to  Between channels and backplane bus  Insulation tested with  PWM data  PWM channels  Pervol length  -  Element Supply defended and backplane bus  PWM channels  PWM channels  Pervol length  -  Element Supply defended and backplane bus  -  PWM channels  PWM channels  Pervol length  -  Element Supply defended and backplane bus  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -	Parallel switching of outputs for redundant control of a load	not possible
Switching frequency with resistive load max. 0.33 Hz  Switching frequency on lamp load max. 0.33 Hz  Switching frequency on lamp load max. 0.33 Hz  Internal limitation of inductive shut-off voltage - Short-circuit protection of output - Trigger level - Number of operating cycle of relay outputs - Switching capacity of contacts 3 A  Output data size 2 Bit  Status information, alarms, diagnostics  Status display green LED per channel Interrupts no Diagnostic interrupt no Diagnostic functions no Diagnostic information read-out none Supply voltage display green LED  Group error display red LED  Channel error display none  Between channels of groups to  Between channels of groups to  Between channels and backplane bus  FWM data  PWM data  Period length -  Short Switching (2.33 Hz  max. 0.33 Hz   But Call Subject Call S	Parallel switching of outputs for increased power	not possible
Switching frequency with inductive load max. 0.33 Hz  Switching frequency on lamp load max. 0.33 Hz  Internal limitation of inductive shut-off voltage - Short-circuit protection of output - Trigger level - Number of operating cycle of relay outputs - Switching capacity of contacts 3 A  Output data size 2 Bit  Status information, alarms, diagnostics  Status display green LED per channel Interrupts no Process alarm no Diagnostic interrupt no Diagnostic interrupt no Diagnostic information read-out none Supply voltage display green LED Group error display red LED Channel error display none  Between channels Between channels of groups to Between channels and backplane bus  Between channels and backplane bus  PWM data  PWM data  Period length -  Short Salar and	Actuation of digital input	-
Switching frequency on lamp load Internal limitation of inductive shut-off voltage Short-circuit protection of output Trigger level - Number of operating cycle of relay outputs - Switching capacity of contacts 3 A Output data size Status information, alarms, diagnostics Status display Interrupts no Diagnostic interrupt no Diagnostic information read-out Supply voltage display Group error display Group error display Shapton Between channels Between channels of groups to Between channels and backplane bus Insulation tested with PWM data Period length  Period length  max. 0.33 Hz  max. 0.33 Hz  a. A  A. C.2200 V  PWM data P. C. A. C. 2200 V  PWM data P. C.	Switching frequency with resistive load	max. 0.33 Hz
Internal limitation of inductive shut-off voltage  Short-circuit protection of output  Trigger level  Number of operating cycle of relay outputs  Switching capacity of contacts  Output data size  2 Bit  Status Information, alarms, diagnostics  Status display  Interrupts  Process alarm  Inco  Diagnostic interrupt  Inagnostic interrupt  Inagnostic information read-out  Diagnostic information read-out  Supply voltage display  Group error display  Channel error display  Retween channels  Between channels  Between channels of groups to  Between channels and backplane bus  Insulation tested with  PWM data  PWM channels  Period length  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -	Switching frequency with inductive load	max. 0.33 Hz
Short-circuit protection of output  Trigger level  Number of operating cycle of relay outputs  Switching capacity of contacts  Output data size  Status Information, alarms, diagnostics  Status display  Interrupts  Process alarm  Inco Diagnostic interrupt  Inagnostic interrupt  Inagnostic sinformation read-out  Supply voltage display  Green LED  Group error display  Channel error display  Between channels  Between channels of groups to  Between channels and backplane bus  Insulation tested with  PWM data  PWM channels  Period length  Find  Inagnostic interrupt  A C 2200 V  PWM data  Period length  Find  Fi	Switching frequency on lamp load	max. 0.33 Hz
Trigger level  Number of operating cycle of relay outputs  Switching capacity of contacts  Output data size  2 Bit  Status information, alarms, diagnostics  Status display  Interrupts  Process alarm  Diagnostic interrupt  Diagnostic functions  Diagnostic sinformation read-out  Supply voltage display  green LED  Group error display  red LED  Channel error display  Between channels of groups to  Between channels of groups to  Between channels and backplane bus  Insulation tested with  AC 2200 V  PWM data  PWM channels  Period length  -   Supply description output o	Internal limitation of inductive shut-off voltage	-
Number of operating cycle of relay outputs  Switching capacity of contacts  Output data size  Status information, alarms, diagnostics  Status display  green LED per channel Interrupts  no  Process alarm  no Diagnostic interrupt  no Diagnostic functions  no Diagnostic sinformation read-out  supply voltage display  green LED  Group error display  red LED  Channel error display  none  Setween channels  Between channels of groups to  Between channels and backplane bus Insulation tested with  PWM data  PWM channels  Period length  -  Serior Salarm  A A  A A  A A  A A  A A  A A  A B  Between channels  -  A C 2200 V  PWM data  PWM time basis  -  Period length  -  Serior Salarm  A C 2200 V  PM deta  -  Period length	Short-circuit protection of output	-
Switching capacity of contacts Output data size Status information, alarms, diagnostics Status display green LED per channel Interrupts no Process alarm no Diagnostic interrupt no Diagnostic functions no Diagnostics information read-out Supply voltage display Group error display red LED Channel error display none  Setween channels Between channels Between channels and backplane bus Insulation tested with AC 2200 V  PWM data PWM channels Period length  - Seriou alarms, diagnostics green LED per channel no no  - AC 2200 V  PWM time basis - Period length - Seriou alarms, diagnostics green LED per channel no - AC 2200 V  - Between channels	Trigger level	-
Output data size  Status information, alarms, diagnostics  Status display  green LED per channel Interrupts  no Process alarm  no Diagnostic interrupt  no Diagnostic functions  no Diagnostics information read-out Supply voltage display  Group error display  red LED Channel error display  none  Setween channels  Between channels  Between channels and backplane bus Insulation tested with  AC 2200 V  PWM data  PWM channels  PWM channels  Period length  Status display  green LED per channel no  AC 2200 V  PWM time basis  - Period length  - Setimation tested with  AC 2200 V  Period length  - Setimation tested with  - Setimation tested with	Number of operating cycle of relay outputs	-
Status information, alarms, diagnostics  Status display green LED per channel Interrupts no Process alarm no Diagnostic interrupt no Diagnostic functions no Diagnostics information read-out Supply voltage display green LED Group error display red LED Channel error display none  Setween channels Between channels Between channels of groups to Between channels and backplane bus Insulation tested with AC 2200 V  PWM data PWM channels PWM channels Period length - Seriou LED Reference Re	Switching capacity of contacts	3 A
Status display Interrupts  no Process alarm  no Diagnostic interrupt  no Diagnostic functions  no Diagnostics information read-out  Supply voltage display  Group error display  Channel error display  Between channels  Between channels of groups to  Between channels and backplane bus  Insulation tested with  AC 2200 V  PWM data  PWM channels  Period length  green LED per channel  no  no  AC 2200 V  PWM time basis  -  Period length  Final armone  Position  Position  Reen LED  Road  R	Output data size	2 Bit
Interrupts no no Process alarm no Diagnostic interrupt no no Diagnostic functions no no Diagnostic functions no no Diagnostics information read-out none Supply voltage display green LED Group error display red LED Channel error display none Isolation    Between channels	Status information, alarms, diagnostics	
Process alarm Diagnostic interrupt Diagnostic functions Diagnostics information read-out Diagnostics information read-out Supply voltage display Group error display Group error display Channel error display Isolation Between channels Between channels of groups to Between channels and backplane bus Insulation tested with PWM data PWM channels PWM time basis Period length  no  no  no  no  e  LED  red LED  red LED  red LED  AC 2200 V  AC 2200 V  PWM data  -  PWM time basis -  Period length -  no  no  no  AC 2200 V  -  Between channels -  -  Period length	Status display	green LED per channel
Diagnostic interrupt Diagnostic functions Diagnostics information read-out Diagnostic functions Diagnostic fun	Interrupts	no
Diagnostic functions Diagnostics information read-out  Supply voltage display Group error display Channel error display Isolation  Between channels Between channels of groups to Between channels and backplane bus Insulation tested with  PWM data  PWM channels  PWM time basis Period length  none  none  red LED  red LED  red LED	Process alarm	no
Diagnostics information read-out Supply voltage display Group error display Channel error display Isolation Between channels Between channels of groups to Between channels and backplane bus Insulation tested with PWM data PWM channels PWM time basis Period length  none red LED  red LED  red LED  red LED  red LED  AC 2200  AC 2200  - Between channels AC 2200 V  PWM data - Period length - Period length	Diagnostic interrupt	no
Supply voltage display Group error display Channel error display Isolation Between channels Between channels of groups to Between channels and backplane bus Insulation tested with AC 2200 V  PWM data PWM channels PWM time basis Period length  green LED red LED none  Red LED  AC 2200  AC 2200  FUB CA 220	Diagnostic functions	no
Group error display Channel error display none  Isolation Between channels Between channels of groups to Between channels and backplane bus Insulation tested with AC 2200 V  PWM data  PWM channels PWM time basis Period length  red LED  none  red LED  AC 2200 V	Diagnostics information read-out	none
Channel error display  Isolation  Between channels  Between channels of groups to  Between channels and backplane bus  Insulation tested with  PWM data  PWM channels  PWM time basis  Period length  none   AC 2200 V  AC 2200 V	Supply voltage display	green LED
Isolation  Between channels  Between channels of groups to  Between channels and backplane bus  Insulation tested with  AC 2200 V  PWM data  PWM channels  PWM time basis  Period length  PWM channels  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -	Group error display	red LED
Between channels  Between channels of groups to  Between channels and backplane bus  Insulation tested with  PWM data  PWM channels  PWM time basis  Period length  ✓  Caude Service	Channel error display	none
Between channels of groups to  Between channels and backplane bus  Insulation tested with  AC 2200 V  PWM data  PWM channels  -  PWM time basis  -  Period length  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -	Isolation	
Between channels and backplane bus  Insulation tested with  AC 2200 V  PWM data  PWM channels  -  PWM time basis  -  Period length  -  AC 2200 V  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -	Between channels	✓
Insulation tested with AC 2200 V  PWM data  PWM channels -  PWM time basis -  Period length -	Between channels of groups to	-
PWM data  PWM channels -  PWM time basis -  Period length -	Between channels and backplane bus	✓
PWM channels - PWM time basis - Period length -	Insulation tested with	AC 2200 V
PWM time basis - Period length -	PWM data	
Period length -	PWM channels	-
-	PWM time basis	-
Minimum pulse width -	Period length	-
	Minimum pulse width	-

022-1HB10 - DO 2xRelay > Technical data

Order no.	022-1HB10
Type of output	-
Datasizes	
Input bytes	0
Output bytes	1
Parameter bytes	0
Diagnostic bytes	0
Housing	
Material	PPE / PPE GF10
Mounting	Profile rail 35 mm
Mechanical data	
Dimensions (WxHxD)	12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm
Net weight	62 g
Weight including accessories	62 g
Gross weight	76 g
Environmental conditions	
Operating temperature	0 °C to 60 °C
Storage temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
Certifications	
UL certification	yes
KC certification	yes
UKCA certification	yes
ChinaRoHS certification	yes

022-1HD10 - DO 4xRelay

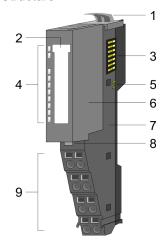
### 4.15 022-1HD10 - DO 4xRelay

### **Properties**

The electronic module accepts binary control signals from the central bus system and transfers them to the process level via relay outputs. It has 4 channels that operate as switches and the status of each channel is monitored via LEDs.

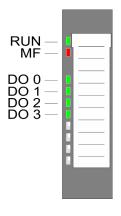
- 4 relay outputs
  - in groups of two, each with a common terminal
  - isolated between channels and backplane bus
  - isolated between channels of groups
- DC 30V / AC 230V, 1.8 A
- Status indication of the channels via LEDs

#### Structure



- 1 Locking lever terminal module
- 2 Labeling strip
- 3 Backplane bus
- 4 LED status indication
- 5 DC 24V power section supply
- 6 Electronic module
- 7 Terminal module
- 8 Locking lever electronic module
- 9 Terminal

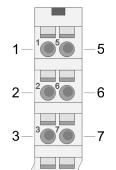
### Status indication



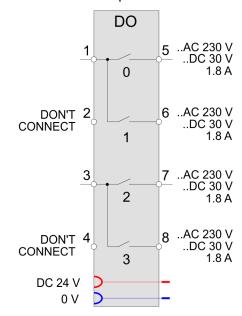
RUN green	MF red	DO x green	Description
		X	Bus communication is OK
		<b>X</b>	Module status is OK
			Bus communication is OK
		X	Module status reports an error with overload, short circuit or overheat
			Bus communication is not possible
		X	Module status reports an error with overload, short circuit or overheat
		Χ	Error at bus power supply
X		X	Flashing: Error in configuration
^		^	→ 'Trouble shooting - LEDs'page 40
			Relay output has "1" signal
			Relay output has "0" signal
not relevant: X			

022-1HD10 - DO 4xRelay

### Pin assignment



For wires with a cross section of 0.08mm<sup>2</sup> up to 1.5mm<sup>2</sup>.



Pos.	Function	Type	Description
1	DO 0/1	0	Relay output DO 0 and DO 1
2	_	_	must not be connected
3	DO 2/3	0	Relay output DO 2 and DO 3
4	_	_	must not be connected
5	DO 0	0	Relay output DO 0
6	DO 1	0	Relay output DO 1
7	DO 2	0	Relay output DO 2
8	DO 3	0	Relay output DO 3

### O: Output



### **DANGER**

- Due to the hardware the pins 2 and 4 must not be connected!
- The mixed operation of touch and non touch voltages is not permitted!



With HW state 03, an interference suppression capacitor (15nF) has been connected parallel to each relay contact in order to improve the EMC resistance.

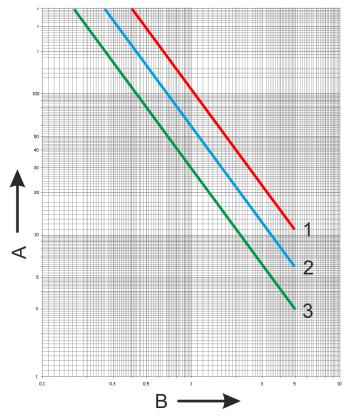
## $\frac{\circ}{5}$

#### Please note!

- When using inductive loads, use a suitable protective circuit (see installation guidelines).
- When using loads with a high inrush current, such as electronic ballasts, use a suitable current limiter.

022-1HD10 - DO 4xRelay

### Maximum load / Service life (typical)



- A Operating cycles (x 10<sup>4</sup>)
- B Current in A
- 1 DC 30V resistive load
- 2 AC 250V resistive load, DC 30V L/R = 7ms
- 3 AC 250V  $\cos \varphi = 0.4$

Input area

No byte of the input area is used by the module.

### Output area

At CPU, PROFIBUS and PROFINET the output area is embedded to the corresponding address area.

- IX Index for access via CANopen with s = Subindex, depends on number and type of analog modules
- SX Subindex for access via EtherCAT with Index 7000h + EtherCAT-Slot

More can be found in the according manual of your bus coupler.

Addr.	Name	Bytes	Function	IX	SX
+0	PIQ	1	State of the outputs	5200h	
			Bit 0: DO 0		01h
			Bit 1: DO 1		02h
			Bit 2: DO 2		03h
			Bit 3: DO 3		04h
			Bit 7 4: reserved		

Digital output

022-1HD10 - DO 4xRelay > Technical data

### 4.15.1 Technical data

Order no.	022-1HD10
Туре	SM 022 - Digital output
Module ID	010A AFA0
Current consumption/power loss	
Current consumption from backplane bus	120 mA
Power loss	0.7 W
Technical data digital outputs	
Number of outputs	4
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	DC 30 V/ AC 230 V
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load)	-
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 40°C	3.6 A
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 60°C	3 A
Total current per group, vertical configuration	3.6 A
Output current at signal "1", rated value	1.8 A
Signal logic output	Isolated
Output delay of "0" to "1"	10 ms
Output delay of "1" to "0"	5 ms
Minimum load current	-
Lamp load	-
Parallel switching of outputs for redundant control of a load	not possible
Parallel switching of outputs for increased power	not possible
Actuation of digital input	-
Switching frequency with resistive load	max. 0.33 Hz
Switching frequency with inductive load	max. 0.33 Hz
Switching frequency on lamp load	max. 0.33 Hz
Internal limitation of inductive shut-off voltage	-
Short-circuit protection of output	-
Trigger level	-
Number of operating cycle of relay outputs	-
Switching capacity of contacts	5 A
Output data size	4 Bit
Status information, alarms, diagnostics	
Status display	green LED per channel
Interrupts	no
Process alarm	no
Diagnostic interrupt	no

022-1HD10 - DO 4xRelay > Technical data

Order no.	022-1HD10
Diagnostic functions	no
Diagnostics information read-out	none
Supply voltage display	green LED
Group error display	red LED
Channel error display	none
Isolation	
Between channels	-
Between channels of groups to	2
Between channels and backplane bus	✓
Insulation tested with	AC 2200 V
PWM data	
PWM channels	-
PWM time basis	-
Period length	-
Minimum pulse width	-
Type of output	-
Datasizes	
Input bytes	0
Output bytes	1
Parameter bytes	0
Diagnostic bytes	0
Housing	
Material	PPE / PPE GF10
Mounting	Profile rail 35 mm
Mechanical data	
Dimensions (WxHxD)	12.9 mm x 109 mm x 76.5 mm
Net weight	69 g
Weight including accessories	69 g
Gross weight	83 g
Environmental conditions	
Operating temperature	0 °C to 60 °C
Storage temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
Certifications	
UL certification	yes
KC certification	yes
UKCA certification	yes
ChinaRoHS certification	yes